The scripture package

David Purton*

2026-11-01 v2.5a

Abstract

The scripture package provides a set of macros for typesetting quotations from the Bible. It provides many features commonly seen in Bibles such as dropped text for chapter numbers, superscripts for verse numbers, indented lines for poetry sections, narrow sections and hanging paragraphs. A reference for the quotation can optionally be added.

Contents

1 Introduction **2**
1.1 Bug reports and feature requests . . . 2
1.2 Limitations . . . 3

2 Documentation **3**
2.1 Basic usage . . . 3
2.2 Macros for typesetting scripture quotations . . . 4
2.2.1 Functions . . . 4
2.2.2 Environments . . . 9
2.3 Provided hooks . . . 12
2.4 Marks . . . 13
2.5 Options . . . 13
2.5.1 Options for the `center` environment . . . 29
2.5.2 Options for the `flushright` environment . . . 30
2.5.3 Options for the `hanging` environment . . . 30
2.5.4 Options for the `midparachap` environment . . . 32
2.5.5 Options for the `narrow` environment . . . 32
2.5.6 Options for the `poetry` environment . . . 33

*Email: dcpurton@marshwiggle.net

3 Implementation **34**
3.1 Messages . . . 34
3.2 Options . . . 35
3.3 Hooks . . . 49
3.4 Marks . . . 49
3.5 The main `scripture` environment . . . 50
3.5.1 Formatting and printing quotation references . . . 53
3.5.2 Red lettering . . . 62
3.5.3 Selecting language . . . 63
3.5.4 Formatting and printing chapter numbers . . . 64
3.5.5 Formatting and printing verse numbers . . . 74
3.5.6 Printing pilcrows . . . 76
3.5.7 Calculating the length of the final line in a paragraph . . . 77
3.5.8 The `scripture` environment . . . 78
3.6 Scripture internal environments . . . 86
3.6.1 The `center` environment . . . 88
3.6.2 The `flushright` environment . . . 89
3.6.3 The `hanging` environment . . . 91
3.6.4 The `midparachap` environment . . . 98
3.6.5 The `narrow` environment . . . 103
3.6.6 The `poetry` environment . . . 105
3.7 Public LaTeX Interface . . . 116

Change History **122**

Index **124**

1 Introduction

Bibles tend to use a number of standard features when laying out chapters and verses. The main goal for the scripture package is to be able to quickly and easily input text and have it output nicely with minimal manual adjustment.

The package supports dropped text for chapter numbers, superscripts for verse numbers, appropriately indented lines for the first and second halves of poetry, flush right sections, centred sections, narrow sections and hanging sections.

The package could be used for typesetting an entire Bible, but it is mainly envisioned that it will be used for producing Scripture quotations. The passage reference can be included on the last line if there is space or failing that on the following line.

1.1 Bug reports and feature requests

Bug reports and feature requests can be made at the scripture package GitHub repository. See https://github.com/dcpurton/scripture.

1.2 Limitations

The scripture package makes extensive use of LaTeX `list` environments and the `\parshape` command. This means there are some limitations. In particular, you should not:

- Nest the `scripture` environment or any of its internal environments.
- Modify the `\parshape` within a `scripture` environment.
- Include any other `list` based environment within a `scripture` environment.
- Include any `\section` (or similar) functions within the `scripture` environment. A simple `\heading` function is provided instead.

The code which attempts to avoid drop chapters clashing with text is also a bit fragile and can easily break, especially when there are unexpected paragraph breaks.

Footnotes are supported, but as the `midparachap` environment is a implemented with a `\vbox`, footnotes will vanish. In this case you must use `\footnotemark` and then `\footnotetext` after the `midparachap` environment.

The `poetry` environment uses `\obeylines`. This means that it can not be placed in the argument of a macro. If you want to use the `poetry` environment in a beamer slide, you must use the `fragile` option for the beamer `frame` environment.

Some attempt is made to encourage appropriate page breaks, especially just before a reference is added to a quotation, but this can still sometimes fail and a reference will end up on the following page. Usually a little more stretchable space on the page before the incorrect break is enough to obtain acceptable output.

At least version 2022-11-01 of the LaTeX format is required.

2 Documentation

2.1 Basic usage

Scripture quotations must be set within a `scripture` environment. A simple quotation might be produced as follows:

```
\begin{scripture}[Isaiah 56:1--2][version=NIVUK]
  \ch{56}This is what the \name{Lord} says:
  \begin{poetry}
    `Maintain justice
    and do what is right,

    for my salvation is close at hand
    and my righteousness will soon be revealed.

    \vs{2}Blessed is the one who does this~---
    the person who holds it fast,

    who keeps the Sabbath without desecrating it,
    and keeps their hands from doing any evil.'
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

56 This is what the Lord says:
'Maintain justice
and do what is right,
for my salvation is close at hand
and my righteousness will soon
be revealed.
2 Blessed is the one who does this –
the person who holds it fast,
who keeps the Sabbath without
desecrating it,
and keeps their hands from
doing any evil.'
Isaiah 56:1–2 (NIVUK)

2.2 Macros for typesetting scripture quotations

2.2.1 Functions

\added `\added{⟨words⟩}`

New: 2022-11-15

Some Bible translations mark out words added for clarity not found in the original language (e.g., in italics). This can be done using the `\added` function. The font and format can be set using the `added/font` and `added/format` options.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:18][verse/font=\bfseries,
    verse/format=#1, verse/sep=0.5em, version=KJV]
  \vs{18}No man hath seen God at any time, the
  only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the
  Father, he hath declared \added{him}.
\end{scripture}
```

18 No man hath seen God at any time, the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*. **John 1:18 (KJV)**

\canonicalheading `\canonicalheading{⟨canonical heading⟩}`

New: 2026-08-23

The `\canonicalheading` function inserts a canonical heading used at the beginning of many psalms.

The settings of canonical headings can be controlled using the following options:

- `canonicalheading/aboveskip`
- `canonicalheading/afterindent`
- `canonicalheading/align`
- `canonicalheading/belowskip`
- `canonicalheading/font`
- `canonicalheading/format`

```
\begin{scripture}[][chapter/para,
    chapter/format=PSALM~#1]
  \ch{3}
  \canonicalheading{A psalm of David. When he fled
    from his son Absalom.}
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{1}\name{Lord}, how many are my foes!
    How many rise up against me!
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

PSALM 3

A psalm of David. When he fled from his son Absalom.

[1] LORD, how many are my foes!
How many rise up against me!

\ch `\ch[⟨letter⟩]{⟨chapter number⟩}`
\ch* `\ch*[⟨letter⟩]{⟨chapter number⟩}`
\newch `\newch[⟨letter⟩]`
\newch* `\newch*[⟨letter⟩]`

Format a chapter number. By default these are formatted using drop text taking up two lines and the text is separated from the chapter number by a horizontal space of 0.5 em. The drop text is aligned to the top of ⟨*letter*⟩ which defaults to the value of `chapter/xchar`, which in turn defaults to a capital `X` in the default font.

If the `chapter/drop` option is `true` (default), then this function attempts to add sufficient space for the dropped chapter when its paragraph contains only one line. The starred version suppresses this behaviour.

`\newch` and `\newch*` behave similarly except that the chapter number is automatically incremented. The initial chapter can be set by passing `chapter` to the `scirpture` environment.

`\ch` example

```
\begin{scripture}[Exodus 20:1--2]
  \ch{20}And God spoke all these words:
  \begin{hanging}
    \noindent\vs{2}`I am the \name{Lord}
    your God, who brought you out of Egypt,
    out of the land of slavery.
  \end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

`\ch*` example

```
\begin{scripture}[Exodus 20:1--2]
  \ch*{20}And God spoke all these words:
  \begin{hanging}
    \nohang\vs{2}`I am the \name{Lord} your
    God, who brought you out of Egypt, out of
    the land of slavery.
  \end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

`\ch` example

20 And God spoke all these words:

2 ‘I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of Egypt, out of the land of slavery.

Exodus 20:1–2

`\ch*` example

20 And God spoke all these words:

2 ‘I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of Egypt, out of the land of slavery.

Exodus 20:1–2

\extraskip `\extraskip`

Add a small vertical space of `extraskip` between a paragraph. This function attempts to add additional space to avoid a clash with a drop chapter if required.

```
\begin{scripture}[Colossians 1:2]
  \vs{2}To God's holy people in Colossae, the
  faithful brothers and sisters in Christ:

  \extraskip

  Grace and peace to you from God our Father.
\end{scripture}
```

2 To God’s holy people in Colossae, the faithful brothers and sisters in Christ:

Grace and peace to you from God our Father. **Colossians 1:2**

\heading `\heading{⟨section heading⟩}`

New: 2024-11-19

The \heading function provides a simple section heading command for use within the scripture environment. Only one level is heading is provided. Further levels should be placed outside of the scripture environment. Additionally, the \heading function may not be used within a scripture inner environment.

The settings of headings can be controlled using the following options:

- heading/aboveskip
- heading/afterindent
- heading/align
- heading/belowskip
- heading/font
- heading/format
- heading/hide
- heading/show

Notes:

- \section and related functions are not supported within the scripture environment.
- The \heading function is ignored when the inline option is true.

```
\begin{scripture}[Luke 21:5-6]
  \heading{Signs of the End of the Age}

  \vs{5}Some of his disciples were remarking
  about how the temple was adorned with beautiful
  stones and with gifts dedicated to God. But
  Jesus said, \vs{6}``As for what you see here,
  the time will come when not one stone will be
  left on another; every one of them will be
  thrown down.''
\end{scripture}
```

Signs of the End of the Age

[5]Some of his disciples were remarking about how the temple was adorned with beautiful stones and with gifts dedicated to God. But Jesus said, [6]"As for what you see here, the time will come when not one stone will be left on another; every one of them will be thrown down." **Luke 21:5–6**

\name `\name{⟨divine name⟩}`
\LORD `\LORD`
\GOD `\GOD`

New: 2022-09-01

Modern Bible translations frequently represent God's personal divine name using a small capitals typeface. This can be done using the \name function. The font and format can be set using the name/font and name/format options. The \LORD and \GOD macros equivalent to \name{Lord} and \name{God} respectively.

Note: Watch out that trailing spaces are not eaten by \LORD and \GOD. Using \name is safer and semantically better.

```
\begin{scripture}[Genesis 15:1--2][version=ESV]
  \ch{15}After these things the word of the
  \name{Lord} came to Abram in a vision: ``Fear
  not, Abram, I am your shield; your reward shall
  be very great.'' \vs{2}But Abram said, ``O Lord
  \name{God}, what will you give me, for I
  continue childless, and the heir of my house is
  Eliezer of Damascus?''
\end{scripture}
```

15 After these things the word of the Lord came to Abram in a vision: “Fear not, Abram, I am your shield; your reward shall be very great.” [2]But Abram said, “O Lord God, what will you give me, for I continue childless, and the heir of my house is Eliezer of Damascus?”

Genesis 15:1–2 (ESV)

`\nofirstverse` `\nofirstverse`

New: 2022-11-13

When `verse/first` is `true`, this causes the next `\vs` to print normally, rather than using the format specified by `verse/firstformat`. You might do this if your quote begins half way through a paragraph and the first verse should be printed normally.

`\nohang` `\nohang`

In a `hanging` environment, this function indents the first line of the paragraph a length of `hanging/hang` + `parindent`. Remaining lines continue to be indented by a length of `hanging/hang`.

```
\begin{scripture}[Genesis 1:10--11]
  \begin{hanging}
    \noindent\vs{10}God called the dry ground
    `land', and the gathered waters he called
    `seas'. And God saw that it was good.

    \nohang\vs{11}Then God said, `Let the land
    produce vegetation: seed-bearing plants and
    trees on the land that bear fruit with seed
    in it, according to their various kinds.'
    And it was so.
  \end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

[10]God called the dry ground ‘land’, and the gathered waters he called ‘seas’. And God saw that it was good.
[11]Then God said, ‘Let the land produce vegetation: seed-bearing plants and trees on the land that bear fruit with seed in it, according to their various kinds.’ And it was so.

Genesis 1:10–11

`\nopilcrow` `\nopilcrow`

New: 2024-01-18

When `pilcrow` is `true`, this causes the next pilcrow that would normally by printed to be suppressed. You might do this if your quote begins half way through a paragraph and so should not be marked with a pilcrow.

`\redletteron` `\redletteron`
`\redletteroff` `\redletteroff`

New: 2022-08-31

Use `\redletteron` and `\redletteroff` to mark the beginning and end of sections of text that should be attributed to Jesus speaking. Some attempt is made to ensure that the correct colour continues after an inner environment if `\redletteron` or `\redletteroff` occurs inside the inner environment. If you experience problems with unexpected colour, try to ensure that matching `\redletteron` and `\redletteroff` marks occur at the same group level. The colour of the text can be set using the `redletter/colour` option. These commands only have an effect when the `redletter` option is `true`.

```
\begin{scripture}[Matthew 21:16--17][redletter]
  \vs{16}`Do you hear what these children are saying?'
  they asked him.

  \redletteron `Yes,' \redletteroff replied Jesus,
  \redletteron `have you
  never read,
  \begin{poetry}
    `\thinspace ``From the lips of children and infants
    you, Lord, have called forth your praise''?'
  \end{poetry}\redletteroff

  \vs{17}And he left them and went out of the city to
  Bethany, where he spent the night.
\end{scripture}
```

16 'Do you hear what these children are saying?' they asked him.
'Yes,' replied Jesus, 'have you never read,

' "From the lips of children
and infants
you, Lord, have called
forth your praise"?'

17 And he left them and went out of the city to Bethany, where he spent the night.
Matthew 21:16–17

`\scripturecurrentchapter` `\scripturecurrentchapter`
`\scripturecurrentverse` `\scripturecurrentverse`

New: 2022-08-07

`\scripturecurrentchapter` and `\scripturecurrentverse` globally hold the most recent values parsed to `\ch` and `\vs`. They can initialised with `\renewcommand*` if required and could be used in hooks, for example.

`\scripturesetup` `\scripturesetup{`⟨*options*⟩`}`

Set default format for quotations. See section 2.5 for supported formatting ⟨`options`⟩.

`\scripturestyle` `\scripturestyle{`⟨*name*⟩`}{`⟨*options*⟩`}`
`\scripturestyle*` `\scripturestyle*{`⟨*name*⟩`}{`⟨*options*⟩`}`

New: 2023-12-27

Set ⟨`options`⟩ which are saved as style with ⟨`name`⟩. These can later be set with the `style` option. The starred version appends ⟨`options`⟩ to an existing style rather than overwriting all options.

`\selah` `\selah`

New: 2022-07-29

In a `poetry` environment, this function inserts *Selah* at the end of the current line or the end of the following line if there is insufficient room. See options `selah/font`, `selah/format`, `selah/sep` and `selah/text` for options controlling the output.

```
\begin{scripture}[Psalm 3:2][version=NIV84]
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{2}Many are saying of me,
    ``God will not deliver him.''\selah
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

2 Many are saying of me,
"God will not deliver him."
Selah
Psalm 3:2 (NIV84)

`\textright` `\textright{`⟨*text*⟩`}`

New: 2022-08-30

This function inserts ⟨`text`⟩ at the end of the current line or the end of the following line if there is insufficient room. The `textright/sep` option controls the minimum allowed space before the ⟨`text`⟩ to be right aligned.

```
\begin{scripture}[Jeremiah 2:29]
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{5}`Why do you bring charges against me?
    You have all rebelled against me,'
    \textright{declares the \name{Lord}.}
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

5 ‘Why do you bring charges against
me?
You have all rebelled against
me,’
declares the Lord.
Jeremiah 2:29

`\textscripture` `\textscripture[⟨reference⟩][⟨options⟩]{⟨quotation⟩}`

New: 2023-01-07

`\textscripture` sets an inline scripture quotation. The quotation is surrounded be the values of `inline/begin` and `inline/end` which default to ``` `` ``` and `''`, respectively. This function also sets the `compact` option and places the ⟨*reference*⟩ inline. The reference format can be controlled using the following options:

- `inline/reference/format`
- `inline/reference/sep`
- `inline/version/delim`
- `inline/version/format`

Other ⟨*reference*⟩ and ⟨*version*⟩ options are inherited.

This function is equivalent to using the `scripture` environment with the `inline` option.

Warning: `\par` is redefined to `\relax` inside the `\textscripture` function. If you have anything other than expected macros and environments inside your `\textscripture` function TEX will likely get stuck in an infinite loop.

```
A famous verse in the Bible is:
\textscripture[John 3:16][verse/hide]{\vs{16}For
God so loved the world that he gave his one and
only Son, that whoever believes in him shall not
perish but have eternal life.}.
```

A famous verse in the Bible is: “For God so loved the world that he gave his one and only Son, that whoever believes in him shall not perish but have eternal life.” **(John 3:16)**.

`\vs` `\vs{⟨verse number⟩}`

`\newvs` `\newvs`

Format a verse number. By default these are formatted using a superscript.

`\newvs` behaves similarly except that the verse number is automatically incremented. The initial verse can be set by passing `verse` to the `scirpture` environment.

2.2.2 Environments

All scripture quotations must be set within a `scripture` environment. The rest of the environments documented below are only defined with the `scripture` environment. In most cases there is a default small ⟨*aboveskip*⟩ and ⟨*belowskip*⟩ inserted above and below these internal environments, but these are ignored if the environment is at the start or end of a `scripture` environment.

center `\begin{center}[`⟨*options*⟩`]`
⟨*centred text*⟩
`\end{center}`

Environment for typesetting centred sections of scripture quotations.
See section 2.5.1 for supported formatting ⟨`options`⟩.

```
\begin{scripture}[Daniel 5:25]
  \vs{25}`This is the inscription that was
  written:
  \begin{center}
    \textsc{mene, mene, tekel, parsin}
  \end{center}
\end{scripture}
```

25 'This is the inscription that was written:

MENE, MENE, TEKEL, PARSIN

Daniel 5:25

flushright `\begin{flushright}[`⟨*options*⟩`]`
⟨*right aligned text*⟩
`\end{flushright}`

Environment for typesetting right aligned sections of scripture quotations.
See section 2.5.2 for supported formatting ⟨`options`⟩.

```
\begin{scripture}[Isaiah 40:5]
  \begin{poetry}[belowskip = 0pt]
    \vs{5}And the glory of the \name{Lord}\ldots
    and all people will see it together.
  \end{poetry}

  \begin{flushright}[aboveskip = 0pt]
    For the mouth of the \name{Lord} \\
    has spoken.'
  \end{flushright}
\end{scripture}
```

5 And the glory of the LORD…
and all people will see it
together.
For the mouth of the LORD
has spoken.'

Isaiah 40:5

hanging `\begin{hanging}[`⟨*options*⟩`]`
⟨*hanging text*⟩
`\end{hanging}`

Environment for typesetting hanging sections of scripture quotations.
See section 2.5.3 for supported formatting ⟨`options`⟩.

```
\begin{scripture}[Genesis 1:3--5]
  \begin{hanging}
    \vs{3}And God said, `Let there be light,' and
    there was light. \vs{4}God saw that the light
    was good, and he separated the light from the
    darkness. \vs{5}God called the light `day',
    and the darkness he called `night'. And there
    was evening, and there was morn\-ing---the
    first day.
  \end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

3 And God said, 'Let there be light,'
and there was light. 4 God
saw that the light was good,
and he separated the light from
the darkness. 5 God called the
light 'day', and the darkness he
called 'night'. And there was
evening, and there was morn-
ing—the first day.

Genesis 1:3–5

midparachap
```
\begin{midparachap}[⟨options⟩]
  ⟨text containing a chapter break⟩
\end{midparachap}
```

Environment for typesetting paragraph with a chapter break within it.

See section 2.5.4 for supported formatting ⟨options⟩.

```
\begin{scripture}[1 Corinthians 10:31--11:1]
  \begin{midparachap}
    \vs{31}So whether you eat or drink or
    whatever you do, do it all for the glory of
    God. \vs{32}Do not cause anyone to stumble,
    whether Jews, Greeks or the church of
    God---\vs{33}even as I try to please everyone
    in every way. For I am not seeking my own
    good but the good of many, so that they may
    be saved. \ch{11}Follow my example, as I
    follow the example of Christ.
  \end{midparachap}
\end{scripture}
```

[31]So whether you eat or drink or whatever you do, do it all for the glory of God. [32]Do not cause anyone to stumble, whether Jews, Greeks or the church of God—[33]even as I try to please everyone in every way. For I am not seeking my own good but the good of many, so that they may be saved. **11** [1]Follow my example, as I follow the example of Christ.

1 Corinthians 10:31–11:1

narrow
```
\begin{narrow}[⟨options⟩]
  ⟨quotation⟩
\end{narrow}
```

Environment for typesetting narrow sections of scripture quotations. If there is no blank line before the start of a narrow environment the indent will be suppressed.

See section 2.5.5 for supported formatting ⟨options⟩.

```
\begin{scripture}[2 Kings 18:18--19]
  \vs{18}They called for the king; and Eliakim
  son of Hilkiah the palace administrator, Shebna
  the secretary, and Joah son of Asaph the
  recorder went out to them.

  \vs{19}The field commander said to them, `Tell
  Hezekiah:

  \begin{narrow}
    `\thinspace``This is what the great king, the
    king of Assyria, says: on what are you basing
    this confidence of yours?
  \end{narrow}
\end{scripture}
```

[18]They called for the king; and Eliakim son of Hilkiah the palace administrator, Shebna the secretary, and Joah son of Asaph the recorder went out to them.
[19]The field commander said to them, ‘Tell Hezekiah:

> ‘“This is what the great king, the king of Assyria, says: on what are you basing this confidence of yours?

2 Kings 18:18–19

poetry
```
\begin{poetry}[⟨options⟩]
  ⟨first half of verse⟩
  ⟨second half of verse⟩

  ⟨first half of verse⟩
  ⟨second half of verse⟩
\end{poetry}
```

Environment for typesetting poetry sections of scripture quotations.

Poetry sections of the Bible often have a first half and a parallel second half which is indented a little. These should be set on separate consecutive lines. Leaving a blank line indicates that the next line should return to the first half indent.

See section 2.5.6 for supported formatting ⟨options⟩.

```
\begin{scripture}[Isaiah 1:2]
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{2}Hear me, you heavens! Listen, earth!
    For the \name{Lord} has spoken:

    `I reared children and brought them up,
    but they have rebelled against me.
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

[2]Hear me, you heavens! Listen, earth!
For the LORD has spoken:
'I reared children and brought them up,
but they have rebelled against me. **Isaiah 1:2**

scripture

```
\begin{scripture}[⟨reference⟩][⟨options⟩]
  ⟨quotation⟩
\end{scripture}
```

Main environment for typesetting scripture quotations.

The optional ⟨reference⟩ is printed at the end of the quotation. See section 2.5 for supported formatting ⟨options⟩.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 3:16][version=NIV]
  \vs{16}For God so loved the world that he gave
  his one and only Son, that whoever believes in
  him shall not perish but have eternal life.
\end{scripture}
```

[16]For God so loved the world that he gave his one and only Son, that whoever believes in him shall not perish but have eternal life.
John 3:16 (NIV)

2.3 Provided hooks

scripture/chap/before
scripture/chap/after
scripture/verse/before
scripture/verse/after

New: 2022-08-07

The following public hooks are available:

scripture/chap/before This hook is executed immediately before the chapter/font is set for the chapter.

scripture/chap/after This hook is executed immediately after the chapter/sep space is inserted.

scripture/verse/before This hook is executed immediately before the verse/font is set for the verse.

scripture/verse/after This hook is executed immediately after the verse/sep space is inserted.

2.4 Marks

scripture/heading
scripture/verse

The following marks are available and can be inserted using the new `\FirstMark`, `\TopMark` and `\LastMark` commands.

New: 2026-05-20

scripture/heading This mark is inserted in the `\heading` command.

scripture/verse This mark is inserted at the beginning of every verse. The format of the mark can be customised using the `mark/verse/format` option. **Note:** This mark is only inserted if the Bible book has been set with the `book` option.

The following example illustrates how these marks could be used to place the first and last verse on the page into the header.

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{scripture}
\usepackage{fancyhdr}
\pagestyle{fancy}
\fancyhf{}
\lhead{\textbf{\FirstMark{scripture/verse}}}
\rhead{\textbf{\LastMark{scripture/verse}}
       \textbar\ \thepage}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[][noindent,book=Mark,chapter=1]
  \vs{45}Instead he went out and began to talk
  freely, spreading the news. As a result, Jesus
  could no longer enter a town openly but stayed
  outside in lonely places. Yet the people still
  came to him from everywhere.

  \extraskip

  \ch{2}A few days later, when Jesus again
  entered Capernaum, the people heard that he had
  come home.
\end{scripture}
\end{document}
```


45 Instead he went out and began to talk freely, spreading the news. As a result, Jesus could no longer enter a town openly but stayed outside in lonely places. Yet the people still came to him from everywhere.

2 A few days later, when Jesus again entered Capernaum, the people heard that he had come home.

2.5 Options

Default formatting ⟨options⟩ can be set using `\usepackage[⟨options⟩]{scripture}` or `\scripturesetup{⟨options⟩}`. Local formatting ⟨options⟩ can be set by passing them to the various environments described above.

aboveskip

`aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩` Default: 0pt

⟨skip⟩ inserted above the `scripture` environment.

added/font

`added/font = ⟨font⟩` Default: *Empty*

New: 2022-11-15

⟨font⟩ used for the `\added` function.

added/format — `added/format = ⟨macro⟩` — Default: `\emph{#1}`

New: 2022-11-15

⟨macro⟩ used to format the words that should be highlighted as added by the translators using the \added function. #1 contains the text of the argument to \added.

after — `after = ⟨token list⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2024-06-01

Execute ⟨token list⟩ at the end of the scripture environment.

before — `before = ⟨token list⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2024-06-01

Execute ⟨token list⟩ at the beginning of the scripture environment.

belowskip — `belowskip = ⟨skip⟩` — Default: 0pt

⟨skip⟩ inserted below the scripture environment.

book — `book = name` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2025-03-02

Initialise the book name for the current quotation.
See also chapter and verse.

canonicalheading/aboveskip — `canonicalheading/aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩` — Default: \medskipamount

New: 2026-08-23

⟨skip⟩ inserted above a \canonicalheading.

canonicalheading/afterindent — `canonicalheading/afterindent = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: false

New: 2026-08-23

Whether to indent the first paragraph following a \canonicalheading. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be true if not present.

canonicalheading/align — `canonicalheading/align = left | right | center` — Default: center

New: 2026-08-23

Set the alignment of a \canonicalheading.

canonicalheading/belowskip — `canonicalheading/belowskip = ⟨skip⟩` — Default: \medskipamount

New: 2026-08-23

⟨skip⟩ inserted below a \canonicalheading.

canonicalheading/font — `canonicalheading/font = ⟨font⟩` — Default: \footnotesize

New: 2026-08-23

⟨font⟩ used for a \canonicalheading.

canonicalheading/format — `canonicalheading/format = ⟨macro⟩` — Default: #1

New: 2026-08-23

⟨macro⟩ used to format a \canonicalheading. #1 contains the text of the heading.

chapter — `chapter = ⟨integer⟩` — Default: 1

New: 2025-03-02

Initialise the chapter number when using automatic chapter numbering with \newch.
See also book and verse.

chapter/aboveskip `chapter/aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩ Default: 0pt`

New: 2026-06-01 ⟨skip⟩ inserted above a \ch when the chapter/para option is not set.
See also chapter/para/aboveskip.

chapter/align `chapter/align = left | right Default: left`

New: 2024-12-30 When chapter/align is set to right a chapter will overlap to the left when chapter/nodrop is set.
See also chapter/valign.

chapter/colour `chapter/colour = ⟨colour expression⟩ Default: .`
chapter/color

New: 2022-09-07 The l3color ⟨colour expression⟩ to be used for chapter numbers. By default the current colour is inherited. chapter/color is an alias for chapter/colour.

chapter/drop `chapter/drop = ⟨boolean⟩ Default: true`

Whether the chapter should be set as a drop letter taking up two lines or as a normal letter taking up one line. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be true if not present. This option is the opposite of chapter/nodrop.

chapter/font `chapter/font = ⟨font⟩ Default: \bfseries`

⟨font⟩ used for the \ch function.

chapter/format `chapter/format = ⟨macro⟩ Default: #1`

New: 2022-07-28 ⟨macro⟩ used to format the chapter for a scripture quotation. #1 contains the text of the chapter.

chapter/hide `chapter/hide = ⟨boolean⟩ Default: false`

New: 2022-08-15 Whether chapters should be shown or hidden. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be true if not present. This option is the opposite of chapter/show. Note that the scripture/chap/before and scripture/chap/after hooks are still executed when chapters are hidden.

```
\begin{scripture}[Romans 5:1--2][chapter/hide]
  \ch{5}Therefore, since we have been justified
  through faith, we have peace with God through
  our Lord Jesus Christ, \vs{2}through whom we
  have gained access by faith into this grace in
  which we now stand. And we boast in the hope of
  the glory of God.
\end{scripture}
```

[1]Therefore, since we have been justified through faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ, [2]through whom we have gained access by faith into this grace in which we now stand. And we boast in the hope of the glory of God.
Romans 5:1–2

chapter/language `chapter/language = ⟨language name⟩ Default: Empty`

New: 2026-06-03 babel or polyglossia ⟨language name⟩ to be used for chapter numbers in case you want to use the main document language instead of the Bible text language.

chapter/language/variant — `chapter/language/variant = ⟨language variant name⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2026-06-03

polyglossia ⟨`language variant name`⟩ to be used for chapter numbers in case you want to use the main document language variant instead of the Bible text language variant.

chapter/nodrop — `chapter/nodrop = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

Whether the chapter should be set as a drop letter taking up two lines or as a normal letter taking up one line. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `chapter/drop`.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1--3][chapter/nodrop]
  \ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the
  Word was with God, and the Word was God.
  \vs{2}He was with God in the beginning.
  \vs{3}Through him all things were made; without
  him nothing was made that has been made.
\end{scripture}
```

1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. [2]He was with God in the beginning. [3]Through him all things were made; without him nothing was made that has been made.

John 1:1–3

chapter/para — `chapter/para = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

New: 2024-01-05

Set chapters in their own paragraph. The spacing before and after the chapter heading can be set using the `chapter/para/aboveskip` and `chapter/para/belowskip` options. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1][chapter/para,
    chapter/format=CHAPTER~#1, version=KJV]
  \ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the
  Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\end{scripture}
```

CHAPTER 1

[1]In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

John 1:1 (KJV)

chapter/para/aboveskip — `chapter/para/aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩` — Default: `\bigskipamount`

New: 2024-01-05

⟨`skip`⟩ added above `\ch` when `chapter/para` is in effect. To be consistent with how the parskip package treats headings, no additional `\parskip` is inserted.

chapter/para/belowskip — `chapter/para/belowskip = ⟨skip⟩` — Default: `\medskipamount`

New: 2024-01-05

⟨`skip`⟩ added below `\ch` when `chapter/para` is in effect. To be consistent with how the parskip package treats headings, no additional `\parskip` is inserted.

chapter/para/indent — `chapter/para/indent = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `true`

New: 2024-01-05

Whether to indent the line following a chapter heading when the `chapter/para` option is set to `true`. This only has an effect in the `scripture`, `narrow` and `midparachap` environments. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present.

chapter/presep — `chapter/presep = ⟨skip⟩` — Default: `0em`

New: 2026-08-20

⟨`skip`⟩ inserted before `\ch` when the `compact` option is in use.

chapter/sep

`chapter/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `0.5em`

⟨`dimen`⟩ used to separate a `\ch` from the following text.

chapter/show

`chapter/show = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: `true`

New: 2022-08-15

Whether chapters should be shown or hidden. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `chapter/hide`.

chapter/showverse

`chapter/showverse = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: `false`

New: 2022-11-14

Whether `\vs{1}` should be automatically inserted after `\ch`. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. See also `midparachap/showverse` and `midparachap/hideverse`. Note that `chapter/showverse` take precedence over `midparachap/hideverse`.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1][chapter/showverse]
  \ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the
  Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\end{scripture}
```

1 [1]In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. **John 1:1**

chapter/smash

`chapter/smash = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: `false`

New: 2024-12-30

Whether a chapter should be wrapped in `\smash` when `chapter/nodrop` is set. This allows the chapter number to be larger than the line height without affecting line spacing. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present.

chapter/valign

`chapter/align = bottom | middle | top` Default: `bottom`

New: 2024-12-30

Sets how a chapter will align vertically when `chapter/nodrop` is set.

- `bottom`: Chapter will align at the text base line.
- `middle`: Chapter will align at the center of text.
- `top`: Chapter will align at the top of text.

See also `chapter/align`.

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{babel}
\babelprovide[import, main]{english}
\babelprovide[import,
  onchar=ids fonts]{ancientgreek}
\babelfont[ancientgreek]{rm}[
  BoldFont=NewCM10-Bold]{NewCM10-Regular}
\usepackage{scripture}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[Κατά Μάρκον 1:1--3][
    chapter/font=\huge\bfseries,
    chapter/align=right, chapter/nodrop,
    chapter/smash, chapter/valign=top,
    hanging/hang=1em, hanging/leftmargin=2em,
    hanging/verse/sep=1em, language=ancientgreek,
    verse/font=\sffamily\bfseries,
    verse/sep=0.25em, version=THGNT]
  \begin{hanging}
    \ch{1}Ἀρχὴ τοῦ εὐαγγελίου Ἰησοῦ χριστοῦ υἱοῦ
    θεοῦ· \vs{2}καθὼς γέγραπται ἐν τῷ Ἡσαΐᾳ τῷ
    προφήτῃ· ἰδοὺ ἀποστέλλω τὸν ἄγγελόν μου πρὸ
    προσώπου σου, ὃς κατασκευάσει τὴν ὁδόν σου.
    \vs{3}φωνὴ βοῶντος ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ ἑτοιμάσατε τὴν
    ὁδὸν κυρίου, εὐθείας ποιεῖτε τὰς τρίβους αὐτοῦ.
  \end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
\end{document}
```

1 Ἀρχὴ τοῦ εὐαγγελίου Ἰησοῦ χριστοῦ υἱοῦ θεοῦ· **2** καθὼς γέγραπται ἐν τῷ Ἡσαΐᾳ τῷ προφήτῃ· ἰδοὺ ἀποστέλλω τὸν ἄγγελόν μου πρὸ προσώπου σου, ὃς κατασκευάσει τὴν ὁδόν σου. **3** φωνὴ βοῶντος ἐν τῇ ἐρήμῳ ἑτοιμάσατε τὴν ὁδὸν κυρίου, εὐθείας ποιεῖτε τὰς τρίβους αὐτοῦ.

Κατά Μάρκον 1:1–3 (THGNT)

`chapter/xchar` — `chapter/xchar = ⟨character⟩` — Default: `X`

New: 2025-01-01

Sets the character to which drop chapters and vertically aligned non-drop chapters are aligned. This can also be set for individual chapters using an optional argument to `\ch`.

`colour` `color` — `colour = ⟨colour expression⟩` — Default: `.`

New: 2022-08-31

The l3color ⟨`colour expression`⟩ to be used for the `scripture` environment. By default the current colour is inherited. `color` is an alias for `colour`.

`compact` — `compact = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

New: 2022-08-15

This option removes all paragraph breaks along with any `\extraskip` in the quotation so the whole quotation is a single paragraph of running prose. This option implies `chapter/nodrop` and all options relating to inner environments are ignored.

The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present.

Warning: This option redefines `\par` to `\relax` inside the `scripture` environment. If you have anything other than expected macros and environments inside your `scripture` environment TEX will likely get stuck in an infinite loop.

```
\begin{scripture}[Jonah 1:17--2:2a][compact]
  \begin{midparachap}
    \vs{17}Now the \name{Lord} provided a huge
    fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the
    belly of the fish three days and three
    nights. \ch{2}From inside the fish Jonah
    prayed to the \name{Lord} his God. \vs{2}He
    said:
  \end{midparachap}
  \begin{poetry}
    `In my distress I called to the \name{Lord},
    and he answered me.
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

[17] Now the Lord provided a huge
fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was
in the belly of the fish three days and
three nights. **2** From inside the fish
Jonah prayed to the Lord his God.
[2] He said: ‘In my distress I called to
the Lord, and he answered me.

Jonah 1:17–2:2a

`defaults` — `defaults`

New: 2025-01-01 Resets options to defaults.

`extraskip` — `extraskip = ⟨skip⟩` — `Default: \medskipamount`

⟨skip⟩ used for the \extraskip function.

`font` — `font = ⟨font⟩` — `Default: Empty`

⟨font⟩ used for the scripture environment.

`heading/aboveskip` — `heading/aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩` — `Default: \bigskipamount`

New: 2024-11-19 ⟨skip⟩ inserted above a \heading.

`heading/afterindent` — `heading/afterindent = ⟨boolean⟩` — `Default: false`

New: 2024-11-19 Whether to indent the first paragraph following a \heading. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present.

`heading/align` — `heading/align = left | right | center` — `Default: left`

New: 2024-11-19 Set the alignment of a \heading.

`heading/belowskip` — `heading/belowskip = ⟨skip⟩` — `Default: \medskipamount`

New: 2024-11-19 ⟨skip⟩ inserted below a \heading.

`heading/font` — `heading/font = ⟨font⟩` — `Default: \small\itshape`

New: 2024-11-19 ⟨font⟩ used for a \heading.

`heading/format` — `heading/format = ⟨macro⟩` — `Default: #1`

New: 2024-11-19 ⟨macro⟩ used to format a \heading. `#1` contains the text of the heading.

heading/hide — `heading/hide = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

New: 2024-11-19

Whether to hide `\heading` functions. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `heading/show`.

heading/show — `heading/show = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `true`

New: 2024-11-19

Whether to show `\heading` functions. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `heading/hide`.

indent — `indent = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `true`

Whether to indent the first line of a `scripture` environment or not by `parindent`. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `noindent`.

inline — `inline = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

New: 2023-01-07

Set the scripture quotation inline. The quotation is surrounded be the values of `inline/begin` and `inline/end` which default to ``` `` ``` and `''`, respectively. This option also sets the `compact` option and sets the ⟨*`reference`*⟩ inline. The reference format can be controlled using the following options:

- `inline/reference/format`
- `inline/reference/sep`
- `inline/version/delim`
- `inline/version/format`

Other ⟨*`reference`*⟩ and ⟨*`version`*⟩ options are inherited.

Warning: `\par` is redefined to `\relax` when the `inline` option is set. If you have anything other than expected macros and environments inside your quotation TEX will likely get stuck in an infinite loop.

inline/begin — `inline/begin = ⟨text⟩` — Default: ``` `` ```

New: 2023-01-07

Text inserted at the beginning of `\textscripture` or a `scripture` environment with the `inline` option set.

inline/end — `inline/end = ⟨text⟩` — Default: `''`

New: 2023-01-07

Text inserted between the end of `\textscripture` or a `scripture` environment with the `inline` option set and the ⟨`reference`⟩ (if specified).

inline/font — `inline/font = ⟨font⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2026-05-31

⟨`font`⟩ used for `\textscripture` or a `scripture` environment with the `inline` option set.

inline/reference/format — `inline/reference/format = ⟨macro⟩` — Default: `(#1)`

New: 2023-12-27

⟨`macro`⟩ used to format the ⟨*`reference`*⟩ for an inline `scripture` quotation. `#1` contains the text of the ⟨*`reference`*⟩ and ⟨*`version`*⟩ (if specified).

inline/reference/sep — `inline/reference/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` — Default: `0.5em`

New: 2023-12-27

The ⟨dimen⟩ between the end of an inline scripture quotation and its ⟨*reference*⟩.

inline/version/delim — `inline/version/delim = ⟨delim⟩` — Default: `{ }`

New: 2023-12-27

⟨delim⟩ to use between the ⟨*reference*⟩ and the ⟨*version*⟩ of an inline scripture quotation.

inline/version/format — `inline/version/format = ⟨macro⟩` — Default: `#1`

New: 2023-12-27

⟨macro⟩ used to format the ⟨*version*⟩ for an inline scripture quotation. `#1` contains the text of the ⟨*version*⟩.

language — `language = ⟨language name⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2022-11-02

babel or polyglossia ⟨language name⟩ to be used for the scripture environment. This calls `\selectlanguage{⟨language name⟩}` at the start of the environment. Make sure you have babel or polyglossia loaded and correctly set up for your specified language. If unset the current active language is used.

Right-to-left languages are only supported with babel and LuaLaTeX. You will need to pass `bidi=basic, layout=lists` as options to babel to ensure everything is laid out correctly.

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage[bidi=basic, layout=lists]{babel}
\babelprovide[import, main]{english}
\babelprovide[import, mapdigits]{persian}
\babelfont[persian]{rm}[
  Renderer=Harfbuzz]{Amiri}
\usepackage{scripture}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[2--1:56 اِشعیا][version=NMV,
    language=persian]
                    \ch{56}خداوند چنین می‌فرماید:
                                        \begin{poetry}
                                «انصاف را نگاه داشته،
                                عدالت را به عمل آورید،

                                زیرا نجات من نزدیک شده،
                            و عدالت من به‌زودی منکشف خواهد شد.

                            \vs{2}خوشا به حال آن که چنین کند،
                                    و کسی که بدین متمسک گردد؛

                        که شَبّات را نگاه داشته، آن را بی‌حرمت نسازد،
                                و دست خویش از هر عمل بد باز دارد.»
                                                    \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
\end{document}
```

۵۶ خداوند چنین می‌فرماید:
«انصاف را نگاه داشته،
عدالت را به عمل آورید،
زیرا نجات من نزدیک شده،
و عدالت من به‌زودی منکشف خواهد شد.
۲ خوشا به حال آن که چنین کند،
و کسی که بدین متمسک گردد؛
که شَبّات را نگاه داشته، آن را بی‌حرمت نسازد،
و دست خویش از هر عمل بد باز دارد.»
اِشعیا ۵۶:۱-۲ (NMV)

Note that for CJK scripts the scripture package is compatible with specialist packages like luatexja and ctex. These packages can give nicer kerning and protrusion out of the box. Although with some effort you can set up babel along with microtype to give comparable output.

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{luatexja}
\usepackage{scripture}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[マルコの福音書 9:33--37][
    version=NJB]
  \vs{33}一行はカペナウムに着いた。イエスは家に入ってから、弟子たちにお尋ねになった。「来る途中、何を
         論じ合っていたのですか。」
  \vs{34}彼らは黙っていた。来る途中、だれが一番偉いか論じ合っていたからである。
  \vs{35}イエスは腰を下ろすと、十二人を呼んで言われた。「だれでも先頭に立ちたいと思う者は、皆の後になり、皆に仕える者になりなさい。」
  \vs{36}それから、イエスは一人の子どもの手を取って、彼らの真ん中に立たせ、腕に抱いて彼らに言われた。
  \vs{37}「だれでも、このような子どもたちの一人を、わたしの名のゆえに受け入れる人は、わたしを受け入れるのです。また、だれでもわたしを受け入れる人は、わたしではなく、わたしを遣わされた方を受け入れるのです。」
\end{scripture}
\end{document}
```

[33]一行はカペナウムに着いた。イエスは家に入ってから、弟子たちにお尋ねになった。「来る途中、何を論じ合っていたのですか。」[34]彼らは黙っていた。来る途中、だれが一番偉いか論じ合っていたからである。[35]イエスは腰を下ろすと、十二人を呼んで言われた。「だれでも先頭に立ちたいと思う者は、皆の後になり、皆に仕える者になりなさい。」[36]それから、イエスは一人の子どもの手を取って、彼らの真ん中に立たせ、腕に抱いて彼らに言われた。[37]「だれでも、このような子どもたちの一人を、わたしの名のゆえに受け入れる人は、わたしを受け入れるのです。また、だれでもわたしを受け入れる人は、わたしではなく、わたしを遣わされた方を受け入れるのです。」

マルコの福音書 9:33–37 (NJB)

`language/variant` `language/variant = ⟨language variant name⟩` Default: *Empty*

New: 2022-11-02

polyglossia ⟨language variant name⟩ to be used along with the specified `language` for the `scripture` environment. This inserts `\selectlanguage[⟨language variant name⟩]{⟨language name⟩}` at the start of the environment. Make sure you have polyglossia loaded and correctly set up for your specified language.

`leftmargin` `leftmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: 0pt

⟨dimen⟩ used for the left margin of the `scripture` environment.

`mark/verse/format` `mark/verse/format = ⟨macro⟩` Default: #1 #2:#3

New: 2026-05-20

⟨macro⟩ used to format the `scripture/verse` mark. The arguments are:

#1 Current book name.

#2 Current chapter.

#3 Current verse.

`name/font` `name/font = ⟨font⟩` Default: \scshape

New: 2022-09-01

⟨font⟩ used for the `\name` function.

`name/format` `name/format = ⟨macro⟩` Default: #1

New: 2022-09-01

⟨macro⟩ used to format the `divine name` using the `\name` function. #1 contains the text of the argument to `\name`.

noindent `noindent = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: `false`

Whether to indent the first line of a `scripture` environment or not by `parindent`. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `indent`.

```
\begin{scripture}[1 Peter 3:18][noindent]
  \vs{18}For Christ also suffered once for sins,
  the righteous for the unrighteous, to bring you
  to God. He was put to death in the body but
  made alive in the Spirit.
\end{scripture}
```

[18] For Christ also suffered once for sins, the righteous for the unrighteous, to bring you to God. He was put to death in the body but made alive in the Spirit. **1 Peter 3:18**

parindent `parindent = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `\parindent`

⟨`dimen`⟩ to use when indenting the first line of a paragraph in the `scripture` environment.

parskip `parskip = ⟨skip⟩` Default: `\parskip`

⟨`skip`⟩ to use between paragraphs in the `scripture` environment.

pilcrow `pilcrow = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: `false`

New: 2024-01-18

Whether to insert a pilcrow (¶) at the beginning of each paragraph. This option only has an effect when using the `compact` and/or `verse/para` options. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present.

A subsequent pilcrow can be suppressed with the `\nopilcrow` macro. Inner environments start a new paragraph only if there is a blank line before them and similarly, there is only a new paragraph after an inner environment if it is followed by a blank line. New paragraphs are not inserted within a poetry environment, so to obtain a paragraph break within a block of poetry, use two `poetry` environments separated by a blank line. The exception to this is the `midparachap` environment which always starts and ends a paragraph.

```
\begin{scripture}[Deuteronomy 5:1][chapter/para,
    chapter/format=CHAPTER~#1, verse/para,
    verse/font=\bfseries, verse/format=#1,
    verse/sep=0.5em, pilcrow]
  \ch{5}Moses summoned all Israel and said:

  Hear, Israel, the decrees and the laws I declare
  in your hearing today. Learn them and be sure to
  follow them.
\end{scripture}
```

CHAPTER 5

1 ¶ Moses summoned all Israel and said: ¶ Hear, Israel, the decrees and the laws I declare in your hearing today. Learn them and be sure to follow them. **Deuteronomy 5:1**

pilcrow/sep `pilcrow/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `0.25em`

New: 2024-01-18

⟨`dimen`⟩ used to separate a pilcrow (¶) from the following text.

redletter — `redletter = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

New: 2022-08-31

Whether to enable highlighting of Jesus' words in red. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. The text needs to be marked up with `\redletteron` and `\redletteroff` for this option to have any effect.

redletter/colour, redletter/color — `redletter/colour = ⟨colour expression⟩` — Default: `red!80!black`

New: 2022-08-31

The l3color ⟨`colour expression`⟩ to be used for the words of Jesus when the `redletter` option is `true`. `\redletteron` and `\redletteroff` must be used to mark up the text. `redletter/color` is an alias for `redletter/colour`.

reference/align — `reference/align = left | right` — Default: `right`

New: 2023-01-08

Set the alignment of the reference. Note that in neither case will the reference break across lines.

reference/colour, reference/color — `reference/colour = ⟨colour expression⟩` — Default: `.`

New: 2022-09-07

The l3color ⟨`colour expression`⟩ to be used for the reference and version. By default the current colour is inherited. `reference/color` is an alias for `reference/colour`.

reference/font — `reference/font = ⟨font⟩` — Default: `\bfseries`

⟨`font`⟩ used when printing the ⟨*`reference`*⟩ for a `scripture` quotation.

reference/format — `reference/format = ⟨macro⟩` — Default: `#1`

⟨`macro`⟩ used to format the ⟨*`reference`*⟩ for a `scripture` quotation. `#1` contains the text of the ⟨*`reference`*⟩ and ⟨*`version`*⟩ (if specified).

reference/language — `reference/language = ⟨language name⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2026-06-03

babel or polyglossia ⟨`language name`⟩ to be used for the reference in case you want to use the main document language instead of the Bible text language.

reference/language/variant — `reference/language/variant = ⟨language variant name⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2026-06-03

polyglossia ⟨`language variant name`⟩ to be used for the reference in case you want to use the main document language variant instead of the Bible text language variant.

reference/newline — `reference/newline`

New: 2023-01-8

Always push the ⟨*`reference`*⟩ to a newline even if there is space for it to fit on the last line of the quotation. The option sets `reference/sep` to `\linewidth` so there is never room for the reference on the final line of the quotation.

reference/position — `reference/position = start | end` — Default: `end`

New: 2024-01-10

Set the position of the reference at either the start or end of the quotation. If `start` is specified, then the reference will be set inline unless the quotation begins with an inner environment. Any `\vs` or `\ch` is suppressed at the start of the quotation in the main `scripture` environment.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1][version=NIV,
    reference/position=start]
  \ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the
  Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\end{scripture}
```

John 1:1 (NIV) In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

reference/sep — `reference/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` — Default: `2em`

The minimum ⟨dimen⟩ allowed between the end of a `scripture` quotation and its ⟨*reference*⟩ before the ⟨*reference*⟩ is pushed to the following line.

reference/start/inline — `reference/start/inline = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `true`

New: 2024-01-10

When `reference/position` is set to `start`, this option controls whether the reference is set inline or on a line of its own before the quotation. Note that if the quotation begins with an inner environment the reference will always be on a new line unless the `compact` option is also set. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `reference/start/newline`.

reference/start/newline — `reference/start/newline = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

New: 2024-01-10

When `reference/position` is set to `start`, this option controls whether the reference is set inline or on a line of its own before the quotation. Note that if the quotation begins with an inner environment the reference will always be on a new line unless the `compact` option is also set. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `reference/start/inline`.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1]%
    [reference/position=start,
     reference/start/newline]
  \ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the
  Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\end{scripture}
```

John 1:1
1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

reference/start/sep — `reference/start/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` — Default: `1em`

New: 2024-01-10

The space inserted between the reference and the quotation when `reference/position` is set to `start`. This only applies when the reference is inline and not on a line of its own.

reference/start/vsep — `reference/start/vsep = ⟨skip⟩` — Default: `0pt`

New: 2024-01-10

The vertical skip inserted between the reference and the quotation when `reference/position` is set to `start`. This only applies when the reference is on a line of its own.

rightmargin — `rightmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` — Default: `0pt`

⟨dimen⟩ used for the right margin of the `scripture` environment.

selah/font — `selah/font = ⟨font⟩` — Default: `\itshape`

⟨font⟩ used when printing `\selah` in a `poetry` environment.

selah/format `selah/format = ⟨macro⟩` Default: #1

⟨macro⟩ used to format the \selah in a poetry environment. #1 contains the value of selah/text.

selah/sep `selah/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: 1em

The minimum ⟨dimen⟩ allowed between the end of a poetry line and *Selah* before the *Selah* is pushed to the following line.

selah/text `selah/text = ⟨text⟩` Default: Selah

⟨text⟩ used to for \selah in a poetry environment.

style `style = ⟨name⟩`

New: 2023-12-27 Set options previously saved with \scripturestyle. An error occurs if the style isn't defined.

textright/sep `textright/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: 1em

New: 2022-08-30 The minimum ⟨dimen⟩ allowed between the end of a line and text aligned to the right with \textright before the right aligned text is pushed to the following line.

verse `verse = ⟨integer⟩` Default: 1

New: 2025-03-02 Initialise the chapter number when using automatic verse numbering with \newvs.

See also book and chapter.

verse/colour `verse/colour = ⟨colour expression⟩` Default: .

verse/color

New: 2022-09-07 The l3color ⟨colour expression⟩ to be used for verse numbers. By default the current colour is inherited. verse/color is an alias for verse/colour.

verse/first `verse/first = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: false

New: 2022-11-13 In prose sections, print the verse number in a different format if it is at the start of the paragraph. The format and separation between verse and text are controlled with the verse/firstformat and verse/firstsep options. Use \nofirstverse to suppress this at the next verse (e.g., if your quote starts mid-way though a paragraph and a normal verse should be printed). The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be true if not present.

```
\begin{scripture}[Luke 18:25--28][noindent,
    verse/first, version=NRSV]
  \nofirstverse\vs{25}Indeed, it is easier for a
  camel to go through the eye of a needle than for
  someone who is rich to enter the kingdom of
  God.''

  \vs{26}Those who heard it said, ``Then who can
  be saved?'' \vs{27}He replied, ``What is
  impossible for mortals is possible for God.''

  \vs{28}Then Peter said, ``Look, we have left our
  homes and followed you.''
\end{scripture}
```

[25] Indeed, it is easier for a camel to
go through the eye of a needle than
for someone who is rich to enter the
kingdom of God."
26 Those who heard it said, "Then
who can be saved?" [27] He replied,
"What is impossible for mortals is
possible for God."
28 Then Peter said, "Look, we have
left our homes and followed you."
Luke 18:25–28 (NRSV)

verse/firstformat — `verse/firstformat = ⟨macro⟩` — Default: `#1`

New: 2022-11-13

⟨macro⟩ used to format the first \vs in a paragraph. `#1` contains the argument of \vs. Only used if verse/first is `true`.

verse/firstsep — `verse/firstsep = ⟨dimen⟩` — Default: `0.5em`

New: 2022-11-13

⟨dimen⟩ used to separate the first \vs in a paragraph from the following text. Only used if verse/first is `true`.

verse/font — `verse/font = ⟨font⟩` — Default: *Empty*

⟨font⟩ used for the \vs function.

verse/format — `verse/format = ⟨macro⟩` — Default: `\textsuperscript{#1}`

⟨macro⟩ used to format the \vs function. `#1` contains the argument of \vs.

verse/hide — `verse/hide = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

New: 2022-08-15

Whether verses should be shown or hidden. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of verse/show. Note that the scripture/verse/before and scripture/verse/after hooks are still executed when verses are hidden.

```
\begin{scripture}[Colossians 1:15--16][verse/hide]
  \vs{15}The Son is the image of the invisible
  God, the firstborn over all creation.
  \vs{16}For in him all things were created:
  things in heaven and on earth, visible and
  invisible, whether thrones or powers or rulers
  or authorities; all things have been created
  through him and for him.
\end{scripture}
```

The Son is the image of the invisible God, the firstborn over all creation. For in him all things were created: things in heaven and on earth, visible and invisible, whether thrones or powers or rulers or authorities; all things have been created through him and for him.

Colossians 1:15–16

verse/language — `verse/language = ⟨language name⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2026-06-03

babel or polyglossia ⟨language name⟩ to be used for verse numbers in case you want to use the main document language instead of the Bible text language.

verse/language/variant — `verse/language/variant = ⟨language variant name⟩` — Default: *Empty*

New: 2026-06-03

polyglossia ⟨language variant name⟩ to be used for verse numbers in case you want to use the main document language variant instead of the Bible text language variant.

verse/para — `verse/para = ⟨boolean⟩` — Default: `false`

New: 2024-01-13

Whether to set each verse on its own line. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. Drop chapters and the shape of inner environments is preserved with this option unless the compact option is also set.

```
\begin{scripture}[Jonah 1:17--2:2a][verse/para,
    verse/sep=0.5em, pilcrow, chapter/para,
    chapter/format=CHAPTER~#1]
  \begin{midparachap}
    \vs{17}Now the \name{Lord} provided a huge
    fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the
    belly of the fish three days and three
    nights. \ch{2}From inside the fish Jonah
    prayed to the \name{Lord} his God. \vs{2}He
    said:
  \end{midparachap}

  \begin{poetry}
    `In my distress I called to the \name{Lord},
    and he answered me.
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

17 ¶ Now the LORD provided a huge fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

CHAPTER 2

1 From inside the fish Jonah prayed to the LORD his God.
2 He said:

¶ ‘In my distress I called to the
LORD,
and he answered me.
Jonah 1:17–2:2a

```
\begin{scripture}[Jonah 1:17--2:2a][verse/para,
    verse/sep=0.5em, pilcrow, chapter/para,
    chapter/format=CHAPTER~#1, compact]
  \begin{midparachap}
    \vs{17}Now the \name{Lord} provided a huge
    fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the
    belly of the fish three days and three
    nights. \ch{2}From inside the fish Jonah
    prayed to the \name{Lord} his God. \vs{2}He
    said:
  \end{midparachap}

  \begin{poetry}
    `In my distress I called to the \name{Lord},
    and he answered me.
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

17 ¶ Now the LORD provided a huge fish to swallow Jonah, and Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.

CHAPTER 2

1 From inside the fish Jonah prayed to the LORD his God.
2 He said: ¶ ‘In my distress I called to the LORD, and he answered me.
Jonah 1:17–2:2a

`verse/presep` `verse/presep = ⟨skip⟩` `Default: 0em`

`New: 2026-05-31` ⟨`skip`⟩ inserted before `\vs` when not at the beginning of a paragraph. Note that this can not be used with a custom `verse/firstformat` at the moment.

`verse/sep` `verse/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` `Default: 0.05em`

`New: 2022-07-28` ⟨`dimen`⟩ used to separate a `\vs` from the following text.

`verse/show` `verse/show = ⟨boolean⟩` `Default: true`

`New: 2022-08-15` Whether verses should be shown or hidden. The value of ⟨`boolean`⟩ is optional and assumed to be `true` if not present. This option is the opposite of `verse/hide`.

`version` `version = ⟨version⟩` `Default: Empty`

⟨*version*⟩ added to the ⟨*reference*⟩ for a `scripture` quotation.

version/delim `version/delim = ⟨delim⟩` Default: `{ }`

⟨`delim`⟩ to use between the ⟨*reference*⟩ and the ⟨*version*⟩ of a `scripture` quotation.

version/format `version/format = ⟨macro⟩` Default: `(#1)`

⟨`macro`⟩ used to format the ⟨*version*⟩ for a `scripture` quotation. `#1` contains the text of the ⟨*version*⟩.

version/language `version/language = ⟨language name⟩` Default: *Empty*

New: 2026-06-03

babel or polyglossia ⟨`language name`⟩ to be used for the version in case you want to use the main document language instead of the Bible text language.

version/language/variant `version/language/variant = ⟨language variant name⟩` Default: *Empty*

New: 2026-06-03

polyglossia ⟨`language variant name`⟩ to be used for the version in case you want to use the main document language variant instead of the Bible text language variant.

version/position `version/position = withref | end` Default: `withref`

New: 2024-01-10

Set the position of the version at either with the reference or at the end of the quotation if `reference/position` is set to `start`.

```
\begin{scripture}[John 1:1][version=NIV,
    reference/position=start,
    version/position=end]
  \ch{1}In the beginning was the Word, and the
  Word was with God, and the Word was God.
\end{scripture}
```

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.
(NIV)

2.5.1 Options for the `center` environment

If these options are passed directly to the `center` environment rather than to the package, `\scripturesetup` or the `scripture` environment, then the `center/` prefix should be dropped.

center/aboveskip `center/aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩` Default: `\medskipamount`

⟨`skip`⟩ inserted above the `center` environment.

center/belowskip `center/belowskip = ⟨skip⟩` Default: `\medskipamount`

⟨`skip`⟩ inserted below the `center` environment.

center/leftmargin `center/leftmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `0pt`

⟨`dimen`⟩ used for the left margin of the `center` environment.

center/rightmargin `center/rightmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `0pt`

⟨`dimen`⟩ used for the right margin of the `center` environment.

2.5.2 Options for the flushright environment

If these options are passed directly to the flushright environment rather than to the package, \scripturesetup or the scripture environment, then the flushright/ prefix should be dropped.

flushright/aboveskip — flushright/aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩ — Default: \medskipamount

⟨skip⟩ inserted above the flushright environment.

flushright/belowskip — flushright/belowskip = ⟨skip⟩ — Default: \medskipamount

⟨skip⟩ inserted below the flushright environment.

flushright/leftmargin — flushright/leftmargin = ⟨dimen⟩ — Default: 0pt

⟨dimen⟩ used for the left margin of the flushright environment.

flushright/rightmargin — flushright/rightmargin = ⟨dimen⟩ — Default: 0pt

⟨dimen⟩ used for the right margin of the flushright environment.

2.5.3 Options for the hanging environment

If these options are passed directly to the hanging environment rather than to the package, \scripturesetup or the scripture environment, then the hanging/ prefix should be dropped.

hanging/aboveskip — hanging/aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩ — Default: \medskipamount

⟨skip⟩ inserted above the hanging environment.

hanging/belowskip — hanging/belowskip = ⟨skip⟩ — Default: \medskipamount

⟨skip⟩ inserted below the hanging environment.

hanging/chapter/indent — hanging/chapter/indent = ⟨boolean⟩ — Default: true

New: 2024-12-31

Indent the first line of chapters in hanging environments. If this is set to false, then the paragraph will be set has a normal hanging paragraph (if there is room).

```
\begin{scripture}[Genesis 1:1--3][%
    hanging/chapter/indent=false]
  \begin{hanging}
    \ch{1}In the beginning God created the heavens
    and the earth. \vs{2}Now the earth was
    formless and empty, darkness was over the
    surface of the deep, and the Spirit of God was
    hovering over the waters.

    \vs{3}And God said, ``Let there be light,''
    and there was light.
  \end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
```

1 In the beginning God created the heavens and the earth. 2 Now the earth was formless and empty, darkness was over the surface of the deep, and the Spirit of God was hovering over the waters.
3 And God said, “Let there be light,” and there was light.
Genesis 1:1–3

hanging/hang `hanging/hang = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: 2em

⟨dimen⟩ used for the indent of subsequent lines of the hanging environment.

hanging/leftmargin `hanging/leftmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: 1em

⟨dimen⟩ used for the left margin of the hanging environment.

hanging/rightmargin `hanging/rightmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: 1em

⟨dimen⟩ used for the right margin of the hanging environment.

hanging/verse/left `hanging/verse/left = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: false

New: 2024-12-17

Align verse numbers in hanging environments at the left margin of the hanging environment. This is only used for verses at the start of a paragraph. This option is the opposite of hanging/verse/right.

```
\documentclass{article}
\usepackage{babel}
\babelprovide[import, main]{english}
\babelprovide[import,
  onchar=ids fonts]{ancientgreek}
\babelfont[ancientgreek]{rm}[
  BoldFont=NewCM10-Bold]{NewCM10-Regular}
\usepackage{scripture}
\begin{document}
\begin{scripture}[Κατά Μάρκον 1:28--30][
    hanging/hang=1em, hanging/leftmargin=2em,
    hanging/verse/left, hanging/verse/sep=1em,
    language=ancientgreek, verse/sep=0.25em,
    verse/font=\sffamily\bfseries, version=THGNT]
  \begin{hanging}
    \vs{28}Καὶ ἐξῆλθεν ἡ ἀκοὴ αὐτοῦ εὐθὺς πανταχοῦ
    εἰς ὅλην τὴν περίχωρον τῆς Γαλιλαίας.

    \vs{29}Καὶ εὐθὺς ἐκ τῆς συναγωγῆς ἐξελθόντες
    ἦλθον εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Σίμωνος καὶ Ἀνδρέου μετὰ
    Ἰακώβου καὶ Ἰωάννου. \vs{30}ἡ δὲ πενθερὰ
    Σίμωνος κατέκειτο πυρέσσουσα, καὶ εὐθὺς
    λέγουσιν αὐτῷ περὶ αὐτῆς.
  \end{hanging}
\end{scripture}
\end{document}
```

28 Καὶ ἐξῆλθεν ἡ ἀκοὴ αὐτοῦ εὐθὺς πανταχοῦ εἰς ὅλην τὴν περίχωρον τῆς Γαλιλαίας.
29 Καὶ εὐθὺς ἐκ τῆς συναγωγῆς ἐξελθόντες ἦλθον εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν Σίμωνος καὶ Ἀνδρέου μετὰ Ἰακώβου καὶ Ἰωάννου. **30** ἡ δὲ πενθερὰ Σίμωνος κατέκειτο πυρέσσουσα, καὶ εὐθὺς λέγουσιν αὐτῷ περὶ αὐτῆς.
Κατά Μάρκον 1:28–30 (THGNT)

hanging/verse/right `hanging/verse/right = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: true

New: 2024-12-17

Align verse numbers in hanging environments at the left margin of the hanging environment. The verse numbers overlap to the left. This is only used for verses at the start of a paragraph. This option is the opposite of hanging/verse/left.

hanging/verse/sep `hanging/verse/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: 0.05em

New: 2024-12-17

⟨dimen⟩ used to separate a \vs from the following text in a hanging environment. This is only used for verses at the start of a paragraph.

2.5.4 Options for the midparachap environment

If these options are passed directly to the midparachap environment rather than to the package, \scripturesetup or the scripture environment, then the midparachap/ prefix should be dropped.

midparachap/hideverse — midparachap/hideverse = ⟨*boolean*⟩ — Default: false

Whether a \vs{1} should automatically be inserted after a \ch when the \ch occurs mid-paragraph. This also affects \ch in poetry environments. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be true if not present. This option is the opposite of midparachap/showverse. See also chapter/showverse.

```
\begin{scripture}[Hosea 11:12--12:1]%
    [midparachap/hideverse]
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{12}Ephraim has surrounded me with lies,
    Israel with deceit.

    And Judah is unruly against God,
    even against the faithful Holy One.

    \ch{12}Ephraim feeds on the wind;
    he pursues the east wind all day
    and multiplies lies and violence.

    He makes a treaty with Assyria
    and sends olive oil to Egypt.
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

[12] Ephraim has surrounded me with lies,
Israel with deceit.
And Judah is unruly against God,
even against the faithful Holy One.
12 Ephraim feeds on the wind;
he pursues the east wind all day
and multiplies lies and violence.
He makes a treaty with Assyria
and sends olive oil to Egypt.
Hosea 11:12–12:1

midparachap/showverse — midparachap/showverse = ⟨*boolean*⟩ — Default: true

Whether a \vs{1} should automatically be inserted after a \ch when the \ch occurs mid-paragraph. This also affects \ch in poetry environments. The value of ⟨boolean⟩ is optional and assumed to be true if not present. This option is the opposite of midparachap/hideverse. See also chapter/showverse.

2.5.5 Options for the narrow environment

If these options are passed directly to the narrow environment rather than to the package, \scripturesetup or the scripture environment, then the narrow/ prefix should be dropped.

narrow/aboveskip — narrow/aboveskip = ⟨*skip*⟩ — Default: \medskipamount

⟨skip⟩ inserted above the narrow environment.

narrow/belowskip — narrow/belowskip = ⟨*skip*⟩ — Default: \medskipamount

⟨skip⟩ inserted below the narrow environment.

narrow/leftmargin — narrow/leftmargin = ⟨*dimen*⟩ — Default: 1em

⟨dimen⟩ used for the left margin of the narrow environment.

narrow/rightmargin `narrow/rightmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `1em`

⟨dimen⟩ used for the right margin of the narrow environment.

2.5.6 Options for the poetry environment

If these options are passed directly to the poetry environment rather than to the package, \scripturesetup or the scripture environment, then the poetry/ prefix should be dropped.

poetry/aboveskip `poetry/aboveskip = ⟨skip⟩` Default: `\medskipamount`

⟨skip⟩ inserted above the poetry environment.

poetry/belowskip `poetry/belowskip = ⟨skip⟩` Default: `\medskipamount`

⟨skip⟩ inserted below the poetry environment.

poetry/bigindent `poetry/bigindent = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `4em`

⟨dimen⟩ used for the indent subsequent lines of a line of poetry in a poetry environment if it needs to flow on to the following line.

poetry/indent `poetry/indent = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `1em`

⟨dimen⟩ used for the second half of a line of poetry in a poetry environment.

poetry/leftmargin `poetry/leftmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `1em`

⟨dimen⟩ used for the left margin of the poetry environment.

poetry/rightmargin `poetry/rightmargin = ⟨dimen⟩` Default: `0pt`

⟨dimen⟩ used for the right margin of the poetry environment.

poetry/secondhalf `poetry/secondhalf = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: `false`

New: 2026-08-20 set the verse line of the poetry environment as a second half line.

poetry/verse/left `poetry/verse/left = ⟨boolean⟩` Default: `false`

New: 2022-07-31 Align verse numbers in poetry environments at the left margin of the scripture environment. This option is the opposite of poetry/verse/right.

```
\begin{scripture}[Acts 15:15--18]%
    [poetry/leftmargin=2em, poetry/verse/left]
  \vs{15}The words of the prophets are in
  agreement with this, as it is written:
  \begin{poetry}
    \vs{16}``\thinspace``After this I will return
    and rebuild David's fallen tent.

    Its ruins I will rebuild,
    and I will restore it,

    \vs{17}that the rest of mankind may seek the Lord,
    even all the Gentiles who bear my name,

    says the Lord, who does these things''---
    \vs{18}things known from long ago.
  \end{poetry}
\end{scripture}
```

15 The words of the prophets
are in agreement with this, as it
is written:

16 ‘“After this I will return
and rebuild David’s fallen
tent.
Its ruins I will rebuild,
and I will restore it,
17 that the rest of mankind
may seek the Lord,
even all the Gentiles who
bear my name,
says the Lord, who does
these things”—
18 things known from long
ago.

Acts 15:15–18

poetry/verse/right `poetry/verse/right = ⟨boolean⟩` `Default: true`

New: 2022-07-31

Align verse numbers in `poetry` environments at the left margin of the poetry environment. The verse numbers overlap to the left. This option is the opposite of `poetry/verse/left`.

poetry/verse/sep `poetry/verse/sep = ⟨dimen⟩` `Default: 0.05em`

New: 2022-07-31

⟨dimen⟩ used to separate a `\vs` from the following text in a `poetry` environment. This is only used for verses at the start of a line.

3 Implementation

```
%<*package>
%<@@=scripture>

\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2022-11-01]
\ProvidesExplPackage{scripture}{2026-11-01}{2.5a}
  {Format Scripture Quotations (DCP)}
```

3.1 Messages

`scripture` environments along with all internal environments can not be nested.

```
\msg_new:nnnn { scripture } { nested-environment }
  { Nesting~of~scripture~environments~not~supported. }
  { You~have~tried~to~nest~a~scripture~environment~or \\
    one~of~its~internal~environments,~which~is~not~supported. }
```

Make sure polyglossia languages and variants are set up.

```
\msg_new:nnnn { scripture } { language-error }
  { Language~`#1'~not~set~up. }
  { Language~`#1'~has~not~been~set~up.~Make~sure~you~set~up~languages~
    before~using~the~language~option~of~the~scripture~environment. }
```

Warn if a `language` is requested and neither babel nor polyglossia is loaded.

```
\msg_new:nnnn { scripture } { language-warning }
  { Language~requested~without~support. }
  { You~have~requested~language=#1,~but~neither~babel~nor~polyglossia~
    have~been~loaded~and~set~up.~Ignoring~option~language=#1. }
```

Error if an `\heading` is not used in the main `scripture` environment.

```
\msg_new:nnnn { scripture } { heading-error }
  { \token_to_str:N \heading \c_space_tl not~support~within~inner~
    environments. }
  { You~have~tried~to~use~\token_to_str:N \heading \c_space_tl within~the~
    `#1'~environment,~but~this~macro~is~only~supported~in~the~main~
    `scripture'~environment. }
```

Error if an unknown `style` is requested.

```
\msg_new:nnnn { scripture } { unknown-style }
  { Style~#1~not~defined. }
  { You~have~requested~style=#1,~but~it~has~not~been~defined.~
    You~can~define~it~using~\token_to_str:N \scripturestyle.~
    Ignoring~option~style=#1. }
```

3.2 Options

Key-value settings for the `scripture` environment and its inner environments.

```
\keys_define:nn { scripture }
  {
    , aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_aboveskip_tl
    , aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , aboveskip .initial:n = \c_zero_skip
    , added / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_added_font_tl
    , added / font .value_required:n = true
    , added / font .initial:n =
    , added / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_added_format:n #1
    , added / format .value_required:n = true
    , added / format .initial:n = \emph {#1}
    , after .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_after_tl
    , after .value_required:n = true
    , after .initial:n =
    , before .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_before_tl
    , before .value_required:n = true
    , before .initial:n =
    , belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_belowskip_tl
    , belowskip .value_required:n = true
    , belowskip .initial:n = \c_zero_skip
    , book .tl_gset:N = \g__scripture_book_tl
    , book .value_required:n = true
    , book .initial:n =
    , canonicalheading / aboveskip .tl_set:N =
        \l__scripture_canonicalheading_aboveskip_tl
    , canonicalheading / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , canonicalheading / aboveskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , canonicalheading / afterindent .bool_set:N =
        \l__scripture_canonicalheading_afterindent_bool
```

```
    , canonicalheading / afterindent .default:n = true
    , canonicalheading / afterindent .initial:n = false
    , canonicalheading / align .choices:nn =
        { left, right, center }
        {
          \tl_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_canonicalheading_align_tl
            { \tl_new:N \l__scripture_canonicalheading_align_tl }
          \str_case:Vn \l_keys_choice_str
            {
              { left }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_canonicalheading_align_tl
                    { \raggedright }
                }
              { right }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_canonicalheading_align_tl
                    { \raggedleft }
                }
              { center }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_canonicalheading_align_tl
                    { \centering }
                }
            }
        }
    , canonicalheading / align .value_required:n = true
    , canonicalheading / align .initial:n = center
    , canonicalheading / belowskip .tl_set:N =
        \l__scripture_canonicalheading_belowskip_tl
    , canonicalheading / belowskip .value_required:n = true
    , canonicalheading / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , canonicalheading / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_canonicalheading_font_tl
    , canonicalheading / font .value_required:n = true
    , canonicalheading / font .initial:n = \footnotesize
    , canonicalheading / format .cs_set:Np =
        \__scripture_canonicalheading_format:n #1
    , canonicalheading / format .value_required:n = true
    , canonicalheading / format .initial:n = #1
    , colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_colour_tl
    , colour .value_required:n = true
    , colour .initial:n = .
    , color .meta:n = { colour = {#1} }
    , compact .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_compact_bool
    , compact .default:n = true
    , compact .initial:n = false
    , chapter .int_gset:N = \g__scripture_chapter_int
    , chapter .value_required:n = true
    , chapter .initial:n = \c_one_int
    , chapter / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl
    , chapter / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , chapter / aboveskip .initial:n = \c_zero_skip
    , chapter / align .choices:nn =
        { left, right }
```

```
      {
        \tl_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_chapter_align_tl
          { \tl_new:N \l__scripture_chapter_align_tl }
        \str_case:Vn \l_keys_choice_str
          {
            { left }
              {
                \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_chapter_align_tl
                  { l }
              }
            { right }
              {
                \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_chapter_align_tl
                  { r }
              }
          }
      }
  , chapter / align .value_required:n = true
  , chapter / align .initial:n = left
  , chapter / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_font_tl
  , chapter / font .value_required:n = true
  , chapter / font .initial:n = \bfseries
  , chapter / colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl
  , chapter / colour .value_required:n = true
  , chapter / colour .initial:n = .
  , chapter / color .meta:n = { chapter / colour = {#1} }
  , chapter / drop .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
  , chapter / drop .default:n = true
  , chapter / drop .initial:n = true
  , chapter / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_chap_format:n #1
  , chapter / format .value_required:n = true
  , chapter / format .initial:n = #1
  , chapter / hide .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
  , chapter / hide .default:n = true
  , chapter / language .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chapter_language_tl
  , chapter / language .value_required:n = true
  , chapter / language .initial:n =
  , chapter / language / variant .tl_set:N =
      \l__scripture_chapter_language_variant_tl
  , chapter / language / variant .value_required:n = true
  , chapter / language / variant .initial:n =
  , chapter / nodrop .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
  , chapter / nodrop .default:n = true
  , chapter / para .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
  , chapter / para .default:n = true
  , chapter / para .initial:n = false
  , chapter / para / aboveskip .tl_set:N =
      \l__scripture_chap_para_aboveskip_tl
  , chapter / para / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
  , chapter / para / aboveskip .initial:n = \bigskipamount
  , chapter / para / belowskip .tl_set:N =
      \l__scripture_chap_para_belowskip_tl
  , chapter / para / belowskip .value_required:n = true
  , chapter / para / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
```

```
    , chapter / para / indent .code:n =
        {
          \bool_set:Nn
            \l__scripture_chap_para_afterindent_bool
            { \str_if_eq_p:nn {#1} { true } }
        }
    , chapter / para / indent .default:n = true
    , chapter / para / indent .initial:n = true
    , chapter / presep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_presep_tl
    , chapter / presep .value_required:n = true
    , chapter / presep .initial:n = 0em
    , chapter / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
    , chapter / sep .value_required:n = true
    , chapter / sep .initial:n = 0.5em
    , chapter / show .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
    , chapter / show .default:n = true
    , chapter / show .initial:n = true
    , chapter / showverse .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
    , chapter / showverse .default:n = true
    , chapter / showverse .initial:n = false
    , chapter / smash .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_chap_smash_bool
    , chapter / smash .default:n = true
    , chapter / smash .initial:n = false
    , chapter / valign .choices:nn =
        { bottom, middle, top }
        {
          \tl_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl
            { \tl_new:N \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl }
          \str_case:Vn \l_keys_choice_str
            {
              { bottom }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl
                    { b }
                }
              { middle }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl
                    { vc }
                }
              { top }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl
                    { t }
                }
            }
        }
    , chapter / valign .value_required:n = true
    , chapter / valign .initial:n = bottom
    , chapter / xchar .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_X_char_tl
    , chapter / xchar .value_required:n = true
    , chapter / xchar .initial:n = X
    , defaults .code:n = \cs_if_exist_use:N \__scripture_setup_reset_defaults:
    , defaults .value_forbidden:n = true
```

```
    , extraskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_extraskip_tl
    , extraskip .value_required:n = true
    , extraskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_font_tl
    , font .value_required:n = true
    , font .initial:n =
    , heading / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_aboveskip_tl
    , heading / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , heading / aboveskip .initial:n = \bigskipamount
    , heading / afterindent .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_afterindent_bool
    , heading / afterindent .default:n = true
    , heading / afterindent .initial:n = false
    , heading / align .choices:nn =
        { left, right, center }
        {
          \tl_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_heading_align_tl
            { \tl_new:N \l__scripture_heading_align_tl }
          \str_case:Vn \l_keys_choice_str
            {
              { left }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_heading_align_tl
                    { \raggedright }
                }
              { right }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_heading_align_tl
                    { \raggedleft }
                }
              { center }
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_heading_align_tl
                    { \centering }
                }
            }
        }
    , heading / align .value_required:n = true
    , heading / align .initial:n = left
    , heading / belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_belowskip_tl
    , heading / belowskip .value_required:n = true
    , heading / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , heading / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_font_tl
    , heading / font .value_required:n = true
    , heading / font .initial:n = \small\itshape
    , heading / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_heading_format:n #1
    , heading / format .value_required:n = true
    , heading / format .initial:n = #1
    , heading / hide .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_heading_show_bool
    , heading / hide .default:n = true
    , heading / show .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_heading_show_bool
    , heading / show .default:n = true
    , heading / show .initial:n = true
    , indent .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_indent_bool
    , indent .default:n = true
```

```
    , indent .initial:n = true
    , inline .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_bool
    , inline .default:n = true
    , inline .initial:n = false
    , inline / begin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_begin_tl
    , inline / begin .value_required:n = true
    , inline / begin .initial:n = ``
    , inline / end .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_end_tl
    , inline / end .value_required:n = true
    , inline / end .initial:n = ''
    , inline / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_font_tl
    , inline / font .value_required:n = true
    , inline / font .initial:n =
    , inline / reference / format .cs_set:Np =
        \__scripture_inline_ref_format:n #1
    , inline / reference / format .value_required:n = true
    , inline / reference / format .initial:n = (#1)
    , inline / reference / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_ref_sep_tl
    , inline / reference / sep .value_required:n = true
    , inline / reference / sep .initial:n = 0.5em
    , inline / version / delim .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_inline_version_delim_tl
    , inline / version / delim .value_required:n = true
    , inline / version / delim .initial:n = \c_space_tl
    , inline / version / format .cs_set:Np =
        \__scripture_inline_version_format:n #1
    , inline / version / format .value_required:n = true
    , inline / version / format .initial:n = #1
    , language .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_main_language_tl
    , language .value_required:n = true
    , language .initial:n =
    , language / variant .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_main_language_variant_tl
    , language / variant .value_required:n = true
    , language / variant .initial:n =
    , leftmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_leftmargin_tl
    , leftmargin .value_required:n = true
    , leftmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
    , mark / verse / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_mark_verse_format:nnn
                                         #1#2#3
    , mark / verse / format .value_required:n = true
    , mark / verse / format .initial:n = #1 ~ #2:#3
    , name / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_name_font_tl
    , name / font .value_required:n = true
    , name / font .initial:n = \scshape
    , name / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_name_format:n #1
    , name / format .value_required:n = true
    , name / format .initial:n = #1
    , noindent .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_indent_bool
    , noindent .default:n = true
    , parindent .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_parindent_tl
    , parindent .value_required:n = true
    , parindent .initial:n = \parindent
    , parskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_parskip_tl
    , parskip .value_required:n = true
    , parskip .initial:n = \parskip
```

```
    , pilcrow .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
    , pilcrow .default:n = true
    , pilcrow .initial:n = false
    , pilcrow / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_pilcrow_sep_tl
    , pilcrow / sep .value_required:n = true
    , pilcrow / sep .initial:n = 0.25em
    , redletter .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_red_letter_bool
    , redletter .default:n = true
    , redletter .initial:n = false
    , redletter / colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_red_letter_colour_tl
    , redletter / colour .value_required:n = true
    , redletter / colour .initial:n = red!80!black
    , redletter / color .meta:n = { redletter / colour = {#1} }
    , reference / align .choices:nn =
        { left, right }
        {
          \str_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_ref_align_str
            { \str_new:N \l__scripture_ref_align_str }
          \str_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_ref_align_str \l_keys_choice_str
        }
    , reference / align .value_required:n = true
    , reference / align .initial:n = right
    , reference / colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_colour_tl
    , reference / colour .value_required:n = true
    , reference / colour .initial:n = .
    , reference / color .meta:n = { reference / colour = {#1} }
    , reference / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_font_tl
    , reference / font .value_required:n = true
    , reference / font .initial:n = \bfseries
    , reference / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_ref_format:n #1
    , reference / format .value_required:n = true
    , reference / format .initial:n = #1
    , reference / language .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_reference_language_tl
    , reference / language .value_required:n = true
    , reference / language .initial:n =
    , reference / language / variant .tl_set:N =
        \l__scripture_reference_language_variant_tl
    , reference / language / variant .value_required:n = true
    , reference / language / variant .initial:n =
    , reference / newline .meta:n = { reference / sep = \linewidth }
    , reference / newline .value_forbidden:n = true
    , reference / position .choices:nn =
        { start, end }
        {
          \str_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_ref_position_str
            { \str_new:N \l__scripture_ref_position_str }
          \str_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_ref_position_str \l_keys_choice_str
        }
    , reference / position .value_required:n = true
    , reference / position .initial:n = end
    , reference / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl
    , reference / sep .value_required:n = true
    , reference / sep .initial:n = 2em
    , reference / start / inline .bool_set_inverse:N =
```

```
      \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
    , reference / start / inline .default:n = true
    , reference / start / newline .bool_set:N =
      \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
    , reference / start / newline .default:n = true
    , reference / start / newline .initial:n = false
    , reference / start / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_start_sep_tl
    , reference / start / sep .value_required:n = true
    , reference / start / sep .initial:n = 1em
    , reference / start / vsep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_ref_vertical_sep_tl
    , reference / start / vsep .value_required:n = true
    , reference / start / vsep .initial:n = 0pt
    , rightmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_rightmargin_tl
    , rightmargin .value_required:n = true
    , rightmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
    , selah / text .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_selah_text_tl
    , selah / text .value_required:n = true
    , selah / text .initial:n = Selah
    , selah / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_selah_font_tl
    , selah / font .value_required:n = true
    , selah / font .initial:n = \itshape
    , selah / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_selah_format:n #1
    , selah / format .value_required:n = true
    , selah / format .initial:n = #1
    , selah / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_selah_sep_tl
    , selah / sep .value_required:n = true
    , selah / sep .initial:n = 1em
    , style .choice:
    , style / unknown .code:n = \msg_error:nnx
                                  { scripture }
                                  { unknown-style }
                                  { \exp_not:n {#1} }
    , textright / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_text_right_sep_tl
    , textright / sep .value_required:n = true
    , textright / sep .initial:n = 1em
    , verse .int_gset:N = \g__scripture_verse_int
    , verse .value_required:n = true
    , verse .initial:n = \c_one_int
    , verse / colour .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_colour_tl
    , verse / colour .value_required:n = true
    , verse / colour .initial:n = .
    , verse / color .meta:n = { verse / colour = {#1} }
    , verse / first .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_first_bool
    , verse / first .default:n = true
    , verse / first .initial:n = false
    , verse / firstformat .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_verse_first_format:n #1
    , verse / firstformat .value_required:n = true
    , verse / firstformat .initial:n = #1
    , verse / firstsep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_first_sep_tl
    , verse / firstsep .value_required:n = true
    , verse / firstsep .initial:n = 0.5em
    , verse / font .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_font_tl
    , verse / font .value_required:n = true
    , verse / font .initial:n =
```

```
    , verse / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_verse_format:n #1
    , verse / format .value_required:n = true
    , verse / format .initial:n = \textsuperscript{#1}
    , verse / hide .bool_set_inverse:N = \l__scripture_verse_show_bool
    , verse / hide .default:n = true
    , verse / language .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_language_tl
    , verse / language .value_required:n = true
    , verse / language .initial:n =
    , verse / language / variant .tl_set:N =
        \l__scripture_verse_language_variant_tl
    , verse / language / variant .value_required:n = true
    , verse / language / variant .initial:n =
    , verse / para .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
    , verse / para .default:n = true
    , verse / para .initial:n = false
    , verse / para / indent .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_para_indent_tl
    , verse / para / indent .value_required:n = true
    , verse / para / indent .initial:n = \l__scripture_parindent_tl
    , verse / presep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_presep_tl
    , verse / presep .value_required:n = true
    , verse / presep .initial:n = 0em
    , verse / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl
    , verse / sep .value_required:n = true
    , verse / sep .initial:n = 0.05em
    , verse / show .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_verse_show_bool
    , verse / show .default:n = true
    , verse / show .initial:n = true
    , version .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_version_tl
    , version .value_required:n = true
    , version .initial:n =
    , version / delim .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_version_delim_tl
    , version / delim .value_required:n = true
    , version / delim .initial:n = \c_space_tl
    , version / format .cs_set:Np = \__scripture_version_format:n #1
    , version / format .value_required:n = true
    , version / format .initial:n = (#1)
    , version / language .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_version_language_tl
    , version / language .value_required:n = true
    , version / language .initial:n =
    , version / language / variant .tl_set:N =
        \l__scripture_version_language_variant_tl
    , version / language / variant .value_required:n = true
    , version / language / variant .initial:n =
    , version / position .choices:nn =
        { withref, end }
        {
          \str_if_exist:NF \l__scripture_version_position_str
            { \str_new:N \l__scripture_version_position_str }
          \str_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_version_position_str \l_keys_choice_str
        }
    , version / position .value_required:n = true
    , version / position .initial:n = withref
```

Options for the `center` environment.

```
    , center / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_center_aboveskip_tl
    , center / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , center / aboveskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , center / belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_center_belowskip_tl
    , center / belowskip .value_required:n = true
    , center / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , center / leftmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_center_leftmargin_tl
    , center / leftmargin .value_required:n = true
    , center / leftmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
    , center / rightmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_center_rightmargin_tl
    , center / rightmargin .value_required:n = true
    , center / rightmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
```

Options for the `flushright` environment.

```
    , flushright / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_flushright_aboveskip_tl
    , flushright / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , flushright / aboveskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , flushright / belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_flushright_belowskip_tl
    , flushright / belowskip .value_required:n = true
    , flushright / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , flushright / leftmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_flushright_leftmargin_tl
    , flushright / leftmargin .value_required:n = true
    , flushright / leftmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
    , flushright / rightmargin .tl_set:N =
        \l__scripture_flushright_rightmargin_tl
    , flushright / rightmargin .value_required:n = true
    , flushright / rightmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
```

Options for the `hanging` environment.

```
    , hanging / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_hanging_aboveskip_tl
    , hanging / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , hanging / aboveskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , hanging / belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_hanging_belowskip_tl
    , hanging / belowskip .value_required:n = true
    , hanging / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , hanging / chapter / indent .bool_set:N =
        \l__scripture_hanging_chapter_indent_bool
    , hanging / chapter / indent .default:n = true
    , hanging / chapter / indent .initial:n = true
    , hanging / hang .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl
    , hanging / hang .value_required:n = true
    , hanging / hang .initial:n = 2em
    , hanging / leftmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl
    , hanging / leftmargin .value_required:n = true
    , hanging / leftmargin .initial:n = 1em
    , hanging / rightmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_hanging_rightmargin_tl
    , hanging / rightmargin .value_required:n = true
    , hanging / rightmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
    , hanging / verse / left .bool_set_inverse:N =
        \l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_bool
    , hanging / verse / left .default:n = true
    , hanging / verse / right .bool_set:N =
        \l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_bool
    , hanging / verse / right .default:n = true
    , hanging / verse / right .initial:n = true
```

```
    , hanging / verse / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_hanging_verse_sep_tl
    , hanging / verse / sep .value_required:n = true
    , hanging / verse / sep .initial:n = 0.05em
```

Options for the mid-paragraph chapters (including the `midparachap` environment).

```
    , midparachap / hideverse .bool_set_inverse:N =
        \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool
    , midparachap / hideverse .default:n = true
    , midparachap / showverse .bool_set:N =
        \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool
    , midparachap / showverse .default:n = true
    , midparachap / showverse .initial:n = true
```

Options for the `narrow` environment.

```
    , narrow / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_narrow_aboveskip_tl
    , narrow / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , narrow / aboveskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , narrow / belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_narrow_belowskip_tl
    , narrow / belowskip .value_required:n = true
    , narrow / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , narrow / leftmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_narrow_leftmargin_tl
    , narrow / leftmargin .value_required:n = true
    , narrow / leftmargin .initial:n = 1em
    , narrow / rightmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_narrow_rightmargin_tl
    , narrow / rightmargin .value_required:n = true
    , narrow / rightmargin .initial:n = 1em
```

Options for the `poetry` environment.

```
    , poetry / aboveskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_aboveskip_tl
    , poetry / aboveskip .value_required:n = true
    , poetry / aboveskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , poetry / belowskip .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_belowskip_tl
    , poetry / belowskip .value_required:n = true
    , poetry / belowskip .initial:n = \medskipamount
    , poetry / bigindent .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl
    , poetry / bigindent .value_required:n = true
    , poetry / bigindent .initial:n = 4em
    , poetry / indent .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl
    , poetry / indent .value_required:n = true
    , poetry / indent .initial:n = 1em
    , poetry / leftmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
    , poetry / leftmargin .value_required:n = true
    , poetry / leftmargin .initial:n = 1em
    , poetry / rightmargin .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_rightmargin_tl
    , poetry / rightmargin .value_required:n = true
    , poetry / rightmargin .initial:n = \c_zero_dim
    , poetry / secondhalf .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_secondhalf_bool
    , poetry / secondhalf .default:n = true
    , poetry / secondhalf .initial:n = false
    , poetry / verse / left .bool_set_inverse:N =
        \l__scripture_poetry_verse_right_bool
    , poetry / verse / left .default:n = true
    , poetry / verse / right .bool_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_verse_right_bool
    , poetry / verse / right .default:n = true
    , poetry / verse / right .initial:n = true
```

```
    , poetry / verse / sep .tl_set:N = \l__scripture_poetry_verse_sep_tl
    , poetry / verse / sep .value_required:n = true
    , poetry / verse / sep .initial:n = 0.05em
  }
```

Process package options.

```
\ProcessKeyOptions
```

Create interface to reset all keys to defaults.

```
\tl_new:N \l__scripture_default_options_tl
\keys_precompile:nnN { scripture }
  {
    , aboveskip                      = \c_zero_skip
    , added / font                   =
    , added / format                 = \emph {#1}
    , after                          =
    , before                         =
    , belowskip                      = \c_zero_skip
    , book                           =
    , canonicalheading / aboveskip   = \medskipamount
    , canonicalheading / afterindent = false
    , canonicalheading / align       = center
    , canonicalheading / belowskip   = \medskipamount
    , canonicalheading / font        = \footnotesize
    , colour                         = .
    , compact                        = false
    , chapter                        = \c_one_int
    , chapter / aboveskip            = \c_zero_skip
    , chapter / align                = left
    , chapter / font                 = \bfseries
    , chapter / colour               = .
    , chapter / drop                 = true
    , chapter / format               = #1
    , chapter / para                 = false
    , chapter / para / aboveskip     = \bigskipamount
    , chapter / para / belowskip     = \medskipamount
    , chapter / para / indent        = true
    , chapter / presep               = 0em
    , chapter / sep                  = 0.5em
    , chapter / show                 = true
    , chapter / showverse            = false
    , chapter / smash                = false
    , chapter / valign               = bottom
    , chapter / xchar                = X
    , extraskip                      = \medskipamount
    , font                           =
    , heading / aboveskip            = \bigskipamount
    , heading / afterindent          = false
    , heading / align                = left
    , heading / belowskip            = \medskipamount
    , heading / font                 = \small\itshape
    , heading / format               = #1
    , heading / show                 = true
    , indent                         = true
    , inline                         = false
```

```
    , inline / begin                = ``
    , inline / end                  = ''
    , inline / font                 =
    , inline / reference / format   = (#1)
    , inline / reference / sep      = 0.5em
    , inline / version / delim      = \c_space_tl
    , inline / version / format     = #1
    , language                      =
    , language / variant            =
    , leftmargin                    = \c_zero_dim
    , mark / verse / format         = #1 #2:#3
    , name / font                   = \scshape
    , name / format                 = #1
    , parindent                     = \parindent
    , parskip                       = \parskip
    , pilcrow                       = false
    , pilcrow / sep                 = 0.25em
    , redletter                     = false
    , redletter / colour            = red!80!black
    , reference / align             = right
    , reference / colour            = .
    , reference / font              = \bfseries
    , reference / format            = #1
    , reference / language          =
    , reference / language / variant =
    , reference / position          = end
    , reference / sep               = 2em
    , reference / start / newline   = false
    , reference / start / sep       = 1em
    , reference / start / vsep      = 0pt
    , rightmargin                   = \c_zero_dim
    , selah / text                  = Selah
    , selah / font                  = \itshape
    , selah / format                = #1
    , selah / sep                   = 1em
    , textright / sep               = 1em
    , verse                         = \c_one_int
    , verse / colour                = .
    , verse / first                 = false
    , verse / firstformat           = #1
    , verse / firstsep              = 0.5em
    , verse / font                  =
    , verse / format                = \textsuperscript{#1}
    , verse / language              =
    , verse / language / variant    =
    , verse / para                  = false
    , verse / para / indent         = \l__scripture_parindent_tl
    , verse / presep                = 0em
    , verse / sep                   = 0.05em
    , verse / show                  = true
    , version                       =
    , version / delim               = \c_space_tl
    , version / format              = (#1)
    , version / language            =
```

```
    , version / language / variant   =
    , version / position             = withref
    , center / aboveskip             = \medskipamount
    , center / belowskip             = \medskipamount
    , center / leftmargin            = \c_zero_dim
    , center / rightmargin           = \c_zero_dim
    , flushright / aboveskip         = \medskipamount
    , flushright / belowskip         = \medskipamount
    , flushright / leftmargin        = \c_zero_dim
    , flushright / rightmargin       = \c_zero_dim
    , hanging / aboveskip            = \medskipamount
    , hanging / belowskip            = \medskipamount
    , hanging / chapter / indent     = true
    , hanging / hang                 = 2em
    , hanging / leftmargin           = 1em
    , hanging / rightmargin          = \c_zero_dim
    , hanging / verse / right        = true
    , hanging / verse / sep          = 0.05em
    , midparachap / showverse        = true
    , narrow / aboveskip             = \medskipamount
    , narrow / belowskip             = \medskipamount
    , narrow / leftmargin            = 1em
    , narrow / rightmargin           = 1em
    , poetry / aboveskip             = \medskipamount
    , poetry / belowskip             = \medskipamount
    , poetry / bigindent             = 4em
    , poetry / indent                = 1em
    , poetry / leftmargin            = 1em
    , poetry / rightmargin           = \c_zero_dim
    , poetry / secondhalf            = false
    , poetry / verse / right         = true
    , poetry / verse / sep           = 0.05em
  }
  \l__scripture_default_options_tl
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_setup_reset_defaults:
  {
    \l__scripture_default_options_tl
  }
```

`\__scripture_setup_style:nnn` Specify options which can later be activated using the `style` option. If the first argument is `true`, then the options are appended rather than replaced.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_setup_style:nnn
  {
    \bool_if:NTF #1
      {
        \tl_if_exist:cF { g__scripture_style_ #2 _tl }
          { \tl_new:c { g__scripture_style_ #2 _tl } }
        \__scripture_setup_style:nne { \c_false_bool } {#2}
          { \tl_use:c { g__scripture_style_ #2 _tl } , #3 }
      }
      {
        \tl_gset:cn { g__scripture_style_ #2 _tl } {#3}
        \keys_define:nn { scripture }
          { style / #2 .meta:n = {#3} }
```

```
      }
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__scripture_setup_style:nnn { nne }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_setup_style:nnn`.)

3.3 Hooks

`scripture/chap/before`
`scripture/chap/after`
`scripture/verse/before`
`scripture/verse/after`

Hooks for before and after chapters and verses. The current chapter and verse is available in the hooks as `\scripturecurrentchapter` and `\scripturecurrentverse` respectively. These are global.

```
\hook_new_pair:nn { scripture / chap / before } { scripture / chap / after }
\hook_new_pair:nn { scripture / verse / before } { scripture / verse / after }
```

(*End of definition for* `scripture/chap/before` *and others. These variables are documented on page 12.*)

`scripture/pilcrow`
`scripture/poetry/pilcrow`

These are internal hooks used to insert a pilcrow at the beginning of a paragraph. Pilcrows are activated using the `pilcrow` option and are only in effect when the `verse/para` and/or `compact` options are in use.

```
\hook_new:n { scripture / pilcrow }
\hook_new:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
```

(*End of definition for* `scripture/pilcrow` *and* `scripture/poetry/pilcrow`. *These variables are documented on page* ??.)

3.4 Marks

`scripture/heading`
`scripture/verse`

Independent marks are set up for headings and the current reference. These are called for each `\heading` and `\vs` respectively. The `scripture/verse` mark is only set when a Bible book name has been set with the `book` option.

```
\mark_new_class:n { scripture / heading }
\mark_new_class:n { scripture / verse }
```

(*End of definition for* `scripture/heading` *and* `scripture/verse`. *These variables are documented on page 13.*)

`\__scripture_insert_verse_mark:`

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_insert_verse_mark:
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \scripturecurrentbook
      {
        \mark_insert:nn { scripture / verse }
          {
            \__scripture_mark_verse_format:nnn
              { \scripturecurrentbook }
              { \scripturecurrentchapter }
              { \scripturecurrentverse }
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_insert_verse_mark:`.)

And the definition of `\name`, `\GOD` and `\LORD` to the `insertmark` hook.

```
\hook_gput_code:nnn { insertmark } { scripture }
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \name \__scripture_name:n
    \cs_set_nopar:Npn \LORD { \__scripture_name:n { Lord } }
    \cs_set_nopar:Npn \GOD { \__scripture_name:n { God } }
  }
```

3.5 The main `scripture` environment

`\l__scripture_active_bool` `\l__scripture_active_inner_bool`

Flags to ensure that environments are not nested.

```
\bool_new:N \l__scripture_active_bool
\bool_new:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_active_bool` *and* `\l__scripture_active_inner_bool`.)

`\g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool`

Set to `true` when the first `\ch` or `\vs` has been set. This is used to ensure automatic chapter and verse numbering starts at the right place.

```
\bool_new:N \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool`.)

`\g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool`

Whether an inner environment is starting in vertical mode. This flag is only used with the `compact` and `verse/para` options.

```
\bool_new:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool`.)

`\l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int`

Holds saved club penalty so we can change and restore it around chapter breaks.

```
\int_new:N \l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int`.)

`\g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip`

Save the last below skip of an inner environment so it can be removed if the main scripture environment ends with and inner environment.

```
\skip_new:N \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip`.)

`\l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim`

Holds the `\itemindent` of the outer list. Used to calculate the `\itemindent` to retain correct indenting when a list environment is the first thing in an outer list.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim`.)

`\__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n`

Set `\noindent` to do a negative horizontal skip a list is the first item in a list then restore it at the end of the paragraph. This allows `\itemindent` to be set to a negative value and still have `\noindent` behave as expected.

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n
  {
    \legacy_if:nT { @newlist }
      {
        \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \noindent
```

```
          {
            \skip_horizontal:n { -#1 }
            \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
              {
                \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
                  {
                    \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
                      { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {####1} \vs }
                      { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {####1} \newvs }
                      {
                        \bool_gset_true:N
                          \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
                        \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
                      }
                      {
                        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
                          { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                      }
                    \peek_analysis_map_break:n {####1}
                  }
              }
          }
        \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / end }
          {
            \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
              {
                \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
                  { \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved: }
                  { \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent: }
              }
              { \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved: }
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n`.)

`\__scripture_skip_diff:NN` Find the difference between two skips while avoiding negative stretch and shrink components.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
  {
    \skip_eval:n
      {
        \dim_eval:n { \dimexpr #1 - \dimexpr #2 }
        ~ plus ~
          \dim_max:nn { \gluestretch #1 - \gluestretch #2 } \c_zero_dim
        ~ minus ~
          \dim_max:nn { \glueshrink #1 - \glueshrink #2 } \c_zero_dim
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_skip_diff:NN`.)

`\__scripture_extra_skip:` Insert a little extra vertical space between two paragraphs. This function tests if the previous paragraph is only one line in length and began with a `\ch` function. If this

condition is met, more space is added if necessary to avoid the following paragraph clashing with the drop chapter.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_extra_skip:
  {
    \mode_if_vertical:F
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
          { \para_end: }
          { \par }
      }
    \int_compare:nNnT
      { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
      {
        \dim_compare:nNnT
          { \parskip + \glueexpr \l__scripture_extraskip_tl }
          <
          { \baselineskip }
          {
            \addvspace { \baselineskip }
          }
        \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
      }
    \addvspace { \l__scripture_extraskip_tl }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_extra_skip:`.)

`\__scripture_text_right:nn` Align a word to the right and finish a paragraph, pushing to the next line if there is not space for the word.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_text_right:nn
  {
    \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
      { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { flushright } }
      { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { center } }
      {
        \unskip
        \break
        \strut
        \hfill
        #2
        \para_end:
      }
      {
        {
          \unskip
          \hfil
          \penalty 50
          \skip_horizontal:n {#1}
          \hbox:n {}
          \nobreak
          \hfill
          #2
          \skip_zero:N \parfillskip
          \int_zero:N \finalhyphendemerits
```

```
            \para_end:
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_text_right:nn`.)

3.5.1 Formatting and printing quotation references

`\l__scripture_ref_box` Box to hold the formatted reference.

```
\box_new:N \l__scripture_ref_box
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_ref_box`.)

`\__scripture_format_full_ref:nn` Format a scripture quotation with its reference.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn
  {
    \group_begin:
    \l__scripture_ref_font_tl
    \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_ref_colour_tl { . }
      { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_ref_colour_tl }
    \__scripture_select_language:n { reference }
    \__scripture_ref_format:n
      {
        #1
```

Append a Bible version if it has been specified.

```
        \tl_if_empty:oF {#2}
          {
            \tl_if_empty:oF {#1}
              { \l__scripture_version_delim_tl }
            \__scripture_select_language:n { version }
            \__scripture_version_format:n {#2}
          }
      }
    \group_end:
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_format_full_ref:nn`.)

`\__scripture_reference:n` Output the reference for the Scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_reference:n
  {
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_ref_box
      {
        \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn {#1} \l__scripture_version_tl
      }
    \dim_compare:nNnT
      {
        \box_wd:N \l__scripture_ref_box +
          \g__scripture_final_line_dim + \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl
      }
      >
      { \linewidth }
      {
```

```
        \skip_vertical:N \baselineskip
        \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_ref_align_str { left }
          {
            \int_compare:nNnT
              { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
              { \skip_vertical:N \baselineskip }
          }
      }
    \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_ref_align_str { right }
      { \hfill }
      {
        \dim_compare:nNnT
          {
            \box_wd:N \l__scripture_ref_box +
              \g__scripture_final_line_dim + \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl
          }
          <
          { \linewidth }
          {
            \skip_horizontal:n
              { \g__scripture_final_line_dim + \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl }
          }
      }
    \box_use:N \l__scripture_ref_box
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_reference:n`.)

`\__scripture_reference_start_inline:` Output the reference for the Scripture quotation when inline at the start.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__scripture_ref_tl
      {
        \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_version_position_str { withref }
          {
            \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn
              { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { \l__scripture_version_tl }
          }
          { \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { } }
        \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_ref_start_sep_tl
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_reference_start_inline:`.)

`\__scripture_reference_start_newline:` Output the reference for the Scripture quotation when on a new line at the start.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_reference_start_newline:
  {
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__scripture_ref_tl
      {
        \bool_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_bool \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
        \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
        \noindent
        \bool_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool \g_tmpa_bool
        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
```

```
      { \skip_horizontal:n { - \leftmargin } }
    \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_version_position_str { withref }
      {
        \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn
          { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { \l__scripture_version_tl }
      }
      { \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { } }
    \bool_lazy_or:nnT
      { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { flushright } }
      { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { center } }
      {
        \hfill
        \strut
      }
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
      { \para_end: }
      {
        \bool_lazy_all:nTF
          {
            { \l__scripture_verse_para_bool }
            {
              \bool_not_p:n
                { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { hanging } }
            }
            {
              \bool_not_p:n
                { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry } }
            }
          }
          { \para_end: }
          { \par }
      }
    \nobreak
    \@afterheading
    \addvspace { \l__scripture_ref_vertical_sep_tl }
  }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_reference_start_newline:`.)

`\__scripture_reference_start_peek:` Peek ahead at the beginning of the `scripture` environment to control how references are inserted at the start of a quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
  {
    \peek_remove_spaces:n
      {
        \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
          { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_ref_position_str { start } }
          { \bool_not_p:n { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__scripture_ref_tl } }
          {
            \bool_lazy_or:nnF
              { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture } }
              { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap } }
              {
```

```
      \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_compact_bool
        { \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool }
    }
  \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
    {
      \bool_case:nF
        {
          { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \heading }
            { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
          { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \noindent }
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
                { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
                { \__scripture_reference_start_inline: }
            }
          { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \nohang }
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
                { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
                { \__scripture_reference_start_inline: }
            }
          { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \nopilcrow }
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
                { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
                { \__scripture_reference_start_inline: }
              \peek_analysis_map_break:n
                {
                  ##1
                  \__scripture_fix_protrusion:n { }
                }
            }
          { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \begin }
            {
              \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_indent_bool
                {
                  \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
                    {
                      \bool_lazy_or:nnT
                        {
                          \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                            \l__scripture_currenvir_str
                            { midparachap }
                        }
                        {
                          \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                            \l__scripture_currenvir_str
                            { scripture }
                        }
                        { \para_omit_indent: }
                    }
                }
            }
          { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \ch }
```

```
    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
        { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
        {
          \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_temp_ch \ch
          \RenewDocumentCommand \ch { s o m }
            {
              \tl_if_novalue:nF {##2}
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl {##2}
                }
              \cs_set_eq:NN \ch \__scripture_temp_ch:
            }
          \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
        }
    }
  { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newch }
    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
        { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
        {
          \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_temp_newch: \newch
          \RenewDocumentCommand \newch { s o }
            {
              \tl_if_novalue:nF {##2}
                {
                  \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl {##2}
                }
              \cs_set_eq:NN \newch \__scripture_temp_newch:
            }
          \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
        }
    }
  { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
        { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
        {
          \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_temp_vs: \vs
          \RenewDocumentCommand \vs { m }
            { \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_temp_vs: }
          \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
        }
    }
  { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
        { \__scripture_reference_start_newline: }
        {
          \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_temp_newvs: \newvs
          \RenewDocumentCommand \newvs { }
            { \cs_set_eq:NN \newvs \__scripture_temp_newvs: }
          \__scripture_reference_start_inline:
        }
```

```
                }
            }
            {
              \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_ref_start_newline_bool
                {
                  \__scripture_reference_start_newline:
                  \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
                    {
                      \bool_if:NT \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
                        { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                    }
                    {
                      \str_if_eq:VnF
                        \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
                        { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                    }
                }
                { \__scripture_reference_start_inline: }
            }
          \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning:NNF {##1} \begin
            {
              \tl_clear:N \l__scripture_ref_tl
              \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_version_position_str { end }
                { \tl_clear:N \l__scripture_version_tl }
            }
          \peek_analysis_map_break:n
            { \__scripture_fix_protrusion:o {##1} }
        }
    }
    {
      \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
        {
          \bool_case:nF
            {
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \heading }
                { }
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \noindent }
                { }
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \nohang }
                { }
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \nopilcrow }
                {
                  \peek_analysis_map_break:n
                    {
                      ##1
                      \__scripture_fix_protrusion:n { }
                    }
                }
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \begin }
                {
                  \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_indent_bool
                    {
                      \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
                        {
```

```
                                \bool_lazy_or:nnT
                                  {
                                    \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                                      \l__scripture_currenvir_str
                                      { midparachap }
                                  }
                                  {
                                    \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                                      \l__scripture_currenvir_str
                                      { scripture }
                                  }
                                  { \para_omit_indent: }
                              }
                          }
                      }
                    {
                      \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN
                        {##1} \canonicalheading
                    }
                      { }
                    { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \ch }
                      { }
                    { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newch }
                      { }
                    { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
                      {
                        \mode_if_vertical:F
                          { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
                      }
                    { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
                      {
                        \mode_if_vertical:F
                          { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
                      }
                  }
                  {
                    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
                      {
                        \bool_if:NT \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
                          { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                      }
                      {
                        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
                        { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                      }
                  }
                \peek_analysis_map_break:n
                  {
                    \__scripture_fix_protrusion:o {##1}
                  }
              }
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_reference_start_peek:`.)

`\__scripture_compact_par:` `\par` macro used when the `compact` option is in use.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_compact_par:
  {
    \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
    \dim_set:Nn \parindent { \l__scripture_parindent_tl }
    \peek_remove_spaces:n
      {
        \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
          {
            \bool_case:n
              {
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \begin }
                  { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool }
                { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry } }
                  { }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_letter_p:N {##1} }
                  { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_active_p:N {##1} }
                  { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
                  { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
                  { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
              }
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_compact_par:`.)

`\__scripture_para_noindent:` `\noindent` macro used when the `verse/para` option is in use.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_para_noindent:
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
      {
        \__scripture_noindent_saved:
        \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
          {
            \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
              { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool }
              { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
          }
      }
      {
        \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
          {
            \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
```

```
              { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
              {
                \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
                  { \para_end: }
                \__scripture_noindent_saved:
                \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
                \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
              }
              { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_para_noindent:`.)

`\g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool` Flag that `\__scripture_para_par:` has been encountered and pilcrow not yet printed.

```
\bool_new:N \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool`.)

`\g__scripture_post_env_indent_box` Box to store the indent after an inner environment in the case where it is dropped by `\__scripture_dopeend:`. This box is then inserted if the next thing is a `\vs`. Only used when the `verse/para` option is active.

```
\box_new:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_post_env_indent_box`.)

`\__scripture_para_par:` `\par` macro used when the `verse/para` option is in use.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_para_par:
  {
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool
    \dim_set:Nn \parindent { \l__scripture_parindent_tl }
    \peek_remove_spaces:n
      {
        \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
          {
            \bool_case:n
              {
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_letter_p:N {##1} }
                  { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_active_p:N {##1} }
                  { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
                  { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
                  { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
              }
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_para_par:`.)

__scripture_doendpe: Custom version of \@doendpe macro used when the verse/para option is in use. This handles pilcrows after inner environments.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_doendpe:
  {
    \box_gclear:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
    \legacy_if_set_true:n { @endpe }
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \par
      {
        \@restorepar
        \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
        \everypar { }
        \par
        \legacy_if_set_false:n { @endpe }
        \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
        \__scripture_para_par:
      }
    \everypar
      {
        \box_gset_to_last:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
        \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
          { \box_gclear:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box }
        \everypar { }
        \legacy_if_set_false:n { @endpe }
        \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
        \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
          {
            \box_set_wd:Nn
              \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
              { \l__scripture_para_indent_tl }
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* __scripture_doendpe:.)

__scripture_fix_protrusion:n
__scripture_fix_protrusion:o
The use of \peek macros breaks protrusion at the beginning of list environments. This function checks conditions and add \leftprotrusion.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_fix_protrusion:n
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
      {
        \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
          { \cs_if_exist_use:N \leftprotrusion }
      }
      { \cs_if_exist_use:N \leftprotrusion }
    #1
  }
\cs_generate_variant:Nn \__scripture_fix_protrusion:n { o }
```

(*End of definition for* __scripture_fix_protrusion:n.)

3.5.2 Red lettering

\g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool Flag indicating if currently in a red letter block of text.

```
\bool_new:N \g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool`.)

`\__scripture_red_letter_on:` Mark the beginning of a section of text attributed to Jesus Christ.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_red_letter_on:
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_red_letter_bool
      {
        \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool
        \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_red_letter_colour_tl
        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
          {
            \hook_gput_next_code:nn
              { env / \l__scripture_currenvir_str / after }
              {
                \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_red_letter_colour_tl
              }
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_red_letter_on:`.)

`\__scripture_red_letter_off:` Mark the beginning of a section of text attributed to Jesus Christ.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_red_letter_off:
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_red_letter_bool
      {
        \color_select:n { scripture default colour }
        \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_red_letter_active_bool
        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
          {
            \hook_gput_next_code:nn
              { env / \l__scripture_currenvir_str / after }
              {
                \color_select:n { scripture default colour }
              }
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_red_letter_off:`.)

3.5.3 Selecting language

`\__scripture_select_language:n` Select specified language if required. `#1` is one of `main`, `chapter`, `reference`, `verse` or `version`.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_select_language:n
  {
    \tl_set_eq:Nc \l__scripture_language_tl
      { l__scripture_#1_language_tl }
    \tl_set_eq:Nc \l__scripture_language_variant_tl
      { l__scripture_#1_language_variant_tl }
    \tl_if_empty:NF \l__scripture_language_tl
      {
```

```
      \@ifpackageloaded { babel }
        {
          \selectlanguage { \l__scripture_language_tl }
        }
        {
          \@ifpackageloaded { polyglossia }
            {
              \iflanguageloaded { \l__scripture_language_tl }
                {
                  \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__scripture_language_variant_tl
                    {
                      \selectlanguage { \l__scripture_language_tl }
                    }
                    {
                      \selectlanguage
                        [ variant = \l__scripture_language_variant_tl ]
                        { \l__scripture_language_tl }
                    }
                }
                {
                  \msg_error:nnx
                    { scripture }
                    { language-error }
                    { \l__scripture_language_tl }
                }
            }
            {
              \msg_warning:nnx
                { scripture }
                { language-warning }
                { \l__scripture_language_tl }
            }
        }
    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_select_language:n`.)

3.5.4 Formatting and printing chapter numbers

`\l__scripture_chap_box` `l__scripture_chap_tmp_box` Boxes use to store and calculate drop chapter.

```
\box_new:N \l__scripture_chap_box
\box_new:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_chap_box` *and* `l__scripture_chap_tmp_box`.)

`\l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim` Calculated font size of a drop chapter number.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim`.)

`\l__scripture_chap_height_dim` Calculated height of a drop chapter number.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_chap_height_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_chap_height_dim`.)

\g__scripture_chap_width_dim Calculated width of drop chapter number.

```
\dim_new:N \g__scripture_chap_width_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_chap_width_dim`.)

\g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int Store the number of lines a chapter paragraph takes up.

```
\int_new:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int`.)

\l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim Calculated height of X at current font size. This is used as the height for a drop chapter.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim`.)

\l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim Indent used to center chapters when placed in their own paragraph.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim`.)

\l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin Coffin to place non-drop chapters inside.

```
\coffin_new:N \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin`.)

\l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim Vertical offset to use when setting non-drop chapters.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim`.)

__scripture_get_X_height: Calculate the height of `\l__scripture_X_char_tl` for vertical alignment of non-drop chapters.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_get_X_height:
  {
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box { \l__scripture_X_char_tl }
    \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim
      { \box_ht:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_get_X_height:`.)

__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n Set up chapter drop cap and calculate its various dimensions.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n
  {
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentchapter {#1}
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentverse { 1 }
    \__scripture_get_X_height:
    \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_height_dim
      { \baselineskip + \l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim }
    \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim
      {
        \f@size pt *
        \dim_ratio:nn
          { \l__scripture_chap_height_dim }
          { \l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim }
```

```
      }
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box
      {
        \l__scripture_chap_font_tl
        \fontsize
          { \l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim }
          { \l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim }
          \selectfont
        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl { . }
          { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl }
        \__scripture_select_language:n { chapter }
        \__scripture_chap_format:n {#1}
      }
    \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_chap_width_dim
      { \box_wd:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box }
```

Avoid breaks in the middle of drop chapters.

```
    \int_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int \clubpenalty
    \clubpenalty 10000
    \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
    {
      \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
        {
          \int_gset_eq:NN
            \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
        }
        {
          \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int
            { \currentgrouplevel + 1 }
        }
      \__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:
    }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n`.)

`\__scripture_drop_chap_output:` Output a drop chapter.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_drop_chap_output:
  {
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl } { \c_zero_skip }
      {
        \addvspace
          {
            \skip_eval:n { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl }
          }
      }
    \cs_if_eq:NNTF \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
      {
        \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
          {
            \skip_horizontal:n { - \l__scripture_parindent_tl }
          }
          { \__scripture_noindent_saved: }
        \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
```

```
      }
      { \noindent }
    \parshape 3 ~
      \dim_eval:n
        {
          \@totalleftmargin +
          \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
          \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
        } ~
      \dim_eval:n
        {
          \linewidth -
          \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
          \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
        } ~
      \dim_eval:n
        {
          \@totalleftmargin +
          \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
          \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
        } ~
      \dim_eval:n
        {
          \linewidth -
          \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
          \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
        } ~
      \@totalleftmargin ~
      \linewidth
    \group_begin:
    \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
    \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_box
    \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
    \group_end:
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
      {
        \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
      }
      { \__scripture_insert_verse_mark: }
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
    {
      \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
      \__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:
    }
    \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / pilcrow }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_drop_chap_output:`.)

`\__scripture_nodrop_chap:n` Format a non-drop chapter.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n
  {
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentchapter {#1}
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentverse { 1 }
```

```
\group_begin:
\bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
  {
    \legacy_if:nF { @newlist }
      {
        \mode_if_vertical:F { \para_end: }
      }
  }
\bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
  {
    \__scripture_get_X_height:
    \hcoffin_set:Nn \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin
      {
        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl { . }
          { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl }
        \l__scripture_chap_font_tl
        \__scripture_chap_format:n {#1}
        \kern \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
      }
    \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim
    \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl { t }
      {
        \dim_set_eq:NN
          \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim
          \l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim
      }
    \tl_if_eq:NnT \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl { vc }
      {
        \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim
          { 0.5 \l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim }
      }
    \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl } { \c_zero_skip }
      {
        \addvspace
          {
            \skip_eval:n { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl }
          }
      }
    \mode_if_vertical:F
      {
        \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__scripture_chap_presep_tl } > { \c_zero_dim }
          {
            \skip_horizontal:n { \l__scripture_chap_presep_tl }
          }
      }
    \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_smash_bool
      {
        \mode_leave_vertical:
        \smash
          {
            \exp_args:NNoo
              \coffin_typeset:Nnnnn \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin
                { \l__scripture_chapter_align_tl }
```

```
                    { \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl }
                    { 0pt }
                    { \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim }
                }
            }
            {
              \exp_args:NNoo
                \coffin_typeset:Nnnnn \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin
                  { \l__scripture_chapter_align_tl }
                  { \l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl }
                  { 0pt }
                  { \l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim }
            }
          \nobreak
          \skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_skip
          \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
          \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
            {
              \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
            }
            { \__scripture_insert_verse_mark: }
          \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
            { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
        }
        {
          \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
          \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
          \vs { 1 }
        }
      \group_end:
      \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
      \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / pilcrow }
      \peek_remove_spaces:n
        {
          \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
            {
              \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning:NNT
                {##1}
                \canonicalheading
                { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
              \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
            }
        }
    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_nodrop_chap:n`.)

`\__scripture_para_chap:n` Format a chapter in its own paragraph.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_para_chap:n
  {
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentchapter {#1}
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentverse { 1 }
    \group_begin:
    \skip_zero:N \parskip
```

```
\bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
  {
    \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim \linewidth
    \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
      {
        \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim
          { 0.5 \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim }
      }
      {
        \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim
          { \leftmargin + \rightmargin }
        \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim
          { 0.5 \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim }
        \dim_sub:Nn \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim { \leftmargin }
      }
    \mode_if_vertical:F { \para_end: }
    \addvspace { \l__scripture_chap_para_aboveskip_tl }
    \bool_gset_eq:NN \g_tmpa_bool \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
      { \__scripture_noindent_saved: }
      { \noindent }
    \bool_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool \g_tmpa_bool
    \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim
    \hbox_overlap_center:n
      {
        \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
        \group_begin:
        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl { . }
          { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl }
        \l__scripture_chap_font_tl
        \__scripture_select_language:n { chapter }
        \__scripture_chap_format:n {#1}
        \group_end:
        \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
      }
    \para_end:
    \nobreak
    \bool_lazy_any:nTF
      {
        { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture } }
        { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap } }
        { \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow } }
      }
      {
        \legacy_if_set:nn
          { @afterindent } { \l__scripture_chap_para_afterindent_bool }
      }
      {
        \legacy_if_set_true:n { @afterindent }
      }
    \@afterheading
  }
  {
```

```
      \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
      \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
    }
  \peek_meaning:NTF \c_space_token
    {
      \addvspace { \l__scripture_chap_para_belowskip_tl }
      \group_end:
      \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
    }
    {
      \addvspace { \l__scripture_chap_para_belowskip_tl }
      \cs_if_eq:NNTF \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
        {
          \bool_gset_eq:NN
            \g_tmpa_bool \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
          \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
          \noindent
          \vs { 1 }
          \bool_gset_eq:NN
            \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool \g_tmpa_bool
        }
        {
          \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
            { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
          \vs { 1 }
        }
      \group_end:
      \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
    }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_para_chap:n`.)

`\__scripture_chap:n` Position a drop chapter.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_chap:n
  {
    \__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n {#1}
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box
      {
        \box_move_down:nn
          { \baselineskip }
          {
            \hbox_overlap_left:n
              {
                \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box
                \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
              }
          }
      }
    \box_set_ht:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
    \box_set_dp:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool
      { \__scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output: }
      {
```

```
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
        { \para_end: }
        { \par }
      \__scripture_drop_chap_output:
      \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
        { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
    }
  \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int \currentgrouplevel
  \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_chap:n`.)

`\g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int`
`\g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int`

Track the group level so indent and spacing is correctly reset after a drop chapter even if the first paragraph of the chapter contains something like a `\footnote`.

```
\int_new:N \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int
\int_new:N \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int
\int_new:N \g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int` *and* `\g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int`.)

`\__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:`

This function skips over inner groups (like `\footnote`) before resetting the `\parshape` after a drop chapter.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:
  {
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / before }
      {
        \int_compare:nNnTF
          { \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int } = { \currentgrouplevel }
          {
            \legacy_if:nF { @newlist }
              {
                \int_compare:nNnT
                  { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
                  {
                    \dim_compare:nNnT { \parskip } < { \baselineskip }
                      {
                        \dim_compare:nNnT
                          {
                            \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
                            \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
                          }
                          >
                          { \parindent }
                          {
                            \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
                              {
                                \para_omit_indent:
                                \skip_horizontal:n
                                  {
                                    \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
                                    \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
                                  }
```

```
                                }
                            }
                        }
                    }
                  \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
                }
              \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
            }
            { \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level: }
        }
    }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:`.)

`ture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:` This function skips over inner groups (like `\footnote`) before saving the `\prevgraf`.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:
  {
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
      {
        \int_compare:nNnTF
          { \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int } = { \currentgrouplevel }
          {
            \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int \prevgraf
            \int_compare:nNnT
              { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
              { \penalty 10000 }
            \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / before }
              {
                \int_set_eq:NN
                  \clubpenalty \l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int
              }
          }
          { \__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level: }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level:`.)

`ture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level:` This function skips over inner groups (like `\footnote`) before zeroing `\g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int`.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level:
  {
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
      {
        \int_compare:nNnTF
          { \g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int } = { \currentgrouplevel }
          {
            \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
              { \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int }
          }
          { \__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level: }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level:`.)

3.5.5 Formatting and printing verse numbers

\l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool Flag for whether the current verse is at the start of a paragraph.

```
\bool_new:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool`.)

\l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool Suppress the next verse from formatting differently if it begins a new paragraph.

```
\bool_new:N \l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool`.)

\g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool Suppress the next verse from starting a new paragraph when `verse/para` is in use.

```
\bool_new:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool`.)

__scripture_verse_output:n Output a formatted verse.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_verse_output:n
  {
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentverse {#1}
    \legacy_if:nTF { @endpe }
      { \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool }
      { \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool }
    \mode_if_vertical:TF
      { \mode_leave_vertical: }
      {
        \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool
        \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__scripture_verse_presep_tl } { \c_zero_skip }
          {
            \tl_if_eq:nnF {#1} { 1 }
              {
                \skip_horizontal:n { \l__scripture_verse_presep_tl }
              }
          }
      }
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool
      {
        \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool
        \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool
      }
    \group_begin:
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
      {
        \box_if_empty:NF \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
          { \box_use_drop:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box }
      }
    \hook_use:n { scripture / verse / before }
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_show_bool
      {
        \group_begin:
        \l__scripture_verse_font_tl
        \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_verse_colour_tl { . }
          { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_verse_colour_tl }
        \__scripture_select_language:n { verse }
```

```
      \bool_lazy_all:nTF
        {
          { \l__scripture_verse_first_bool }
          { \l__scripture_verse_par_start_bool }
          {
            \bool_not_p:n
              {
                \str_if_eq_p:Vn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
              }
          }
        }
        {
          \__scripture_verse_first_format:n {#1}
          \group_end:
          \kern \l__scripture_verse_first_sep_tl
        }
        {
          \__scripture_verse_format:n {#1}
          \group_end:
          \kern \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl
        }
      \nobreak
      \skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_skip
    }
  \__scripture_insert_verse_mark:
  \hook_use:n { scripture / verse / after }
  \hook_use:n { scripture / pilcrow }
  \group_end:
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_verse_output:n`.)

`\__scripture_verse_compact_output:n` Output a formatted verse.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_verse_compact_output:n
  {
    \mode_if_vertical:T
      { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
    \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_verse_compact_output:n`.)

`\__scripture_verse_para_output:n` Output a formatted verse when verse/para is set.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_verse_para_output:n
  {
    \mode_if_vertical:T
      { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
    \hook_if_empty:nT { scripture / pilcrow }
      {
        \dim_set:Nn \parindent { \l__scripture_para_indent_tl }
      }
    \bool_if:NTF \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
      { \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool }
      {
        \legacy_if:nF { @newlist }
```

```
          {
            \mode_if_vertical:F
              {
                \para_end:
                \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
              }
          }
      }
    \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_verse_para_output:n`.)

`\__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n` Output a formatted verse when `verse/para` is set and in a hanging environment.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n
  {
    \mode_if_vertical:T
      { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
    \bool_if:NF \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
      {
        \legacy_if:nF { @newlist }
          {
            \mode_if_vertical:F
              {
                \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
                \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
                  { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
                \par
                \__scripture_noindent_saved:
              }
          }
      }
    \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
    \__scripture_hanging_verse:n {#1}
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n`.)

3.5.6 Printing pilcrows

`\g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool` Flag to suppress the next pilcrow.

```
\bool_new:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool`.)

`\__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:` Set the next `scripture/pilcrow` hook to output a pilcrow providing the hook is currently empty. `verse/para` or `compact` options are set.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
  {
    \hook_if_empty:nT { scripture / pilcrow }
      {
        \hook_gput_next_code:nn
          { scripture / pilcrow } { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:`.)

`\__scripture_pilcrow_output:` Output a pilcrow (¶). Pilrows only display when either the `verse/para` or `compact` options are set.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
  {
    \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool
    \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
      {
        \bool_lazy_or:nnT
          { \l__scripture_verse_para_bool } { \l__scripture_compact_bool }
          {
            \bool_if:NTF \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
              { \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
              {
                \P
                \kern \l__scripture_pilcrow_sep_tl
                \nobreak
                \skip_horizontal:N \c_zero_skip
              }
          }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_pilcrow_output:`.)

3.5.7 Calculating the length of the final line in a paragraph

`\g__scripture_final_line_dim` Store the length of the final line in a paragraph.

```
\dim_new:N \g__scripture_final_line_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_final_line_dim`.)

`\__scripture_calc_final_line_length:` Calculate the length of the final line in a paragraph.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
  {
    \skip_set:Nn \abovedisplayshortskip { - \baselineskip }
    \skip_set_eq:NN \abovedisplayskip \abovedisplayshortskip
    \skip_zero:N \belowdisplayshortskip
    \skip_zero:N \belowdisplayskip
    $$
      \hook_use:n { para / after }
      \dim_compare:nNnT { \predisplaysize } > { \c_zero_dim }
        {
          \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim
            { \predisplaysize - 2em }
        }
      \cs_gset_nopar:Nx \__scripture_reset_spacing:
        {
          \dim_set:Nn \predisplaysize { \dim_use:N \predisplaysize }
          \int_set:Nn \prevgraf { \int_use:N \prevgraf }
          \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
            { \int_use:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int }
```

```
      }
    $$
    \__scripture_reset_spacing:
    \dim_compare:nNnT { \g__scripture_final_line_dim } > { \paperwidth }
      {
        \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim
          { \@totalleftmargin + \linewidth }
      }
    \dim_compare:nNnT { \g__scripture_final_line_dim } > { \c_zero_dim - 1sp }
      {
        \skip_vertical:n { - \baselineskip - \parskip }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_calc_final_line_length:`.)

3.5.8 The `scripture` environment

`\l__scripture_currenvir_str` Store the current `scripture` environment.

```
\str_new:N \l__scripture_currenvir_str
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_currenvir_str`.)

`\l__scripture_ref_tl` Store the reference passed to the `scripture` environment.

```
\tl_new:N \l__scripture_ref_tl
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_ref_tl`.)

`\__scripture_added:n` Mark text as added.

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_added:n
  {
    \group_begin:
    \l__scripture_added_font_tl
    \__scripture_added_format:n {#1}
    \group_end:
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_added:n`.)

`\__scripture_canonicalheading:n` Output a canonical heading.

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_canonicalheading:n
  {
    \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
      {
        \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
        \group_begin:
        \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
          {
            \skip_horizontal:n { - \parindent }
          }
          {
            \__scripture_list_para_end:
            \addvspace { \l__scripture_canonicalheading_aboveskip_tl }
            \__scripture_noindent_saved:
          }
```

```
      \l__scripture_canonicalheading_align_tl
      \l__scripture_canonicalheading_font_tl
      \__scripture_canonicalheading_format:n {#1}
      \__scripture_list_para_end:
      \group_end:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
        {
          \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
        }
        {
          \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved:
        }
      \legacy_if_set:nn
        { @afterindent } { \l__scripture_canonicalheading_afterindent_bool }
      \nobreak
      \@afterheading
      \addvspace { \l__scripture_canonicalheading_belowskip_tl }
    }
    {
      \msg_error:nnx
        { scripture }
        { heading-error }
        { \l__scripture_currenvir_str }
    }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_canonicalheading:n`.)

`\__scripture_heading:n` Output a non-canonical heading.

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_heading:n
  {
    \str_if_eq:VnTF \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_heading_show_bool
          {
            \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
            \group_begin:
            \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
            \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
              {
                \skip_horizontal:n { - \parindent }
              }
              {
                \__scripture_list_para_end:
                \addvspace { \l__scripture_heading_aboveskip_tl }
                \__scripture_noindent_saved:
              }
            \l__scripture_heading_align_tl
            \l__scripture_heading_font_tl
            \__scripture_heading_format:n {#1}
            \mark_insert:nn { scripture / heading } {#1}
            \__scripture_list_para_end:
            \group_end:
            \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
```

```
              {
                \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
              }
              {
                \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved:
              }
            \legacy_if_set:nn
              { @afterindent } { \l__scripture_heading_afterindent_bool }
            \nobreak
            \@afterheading
            \addvspace { \l__scripture_heading_belowskip_tl }
          }
          {
            \mark_insert:nn { scripture / heading } {#1}
            \ignorespaces
          }
      }
      {
        \msg_error:nnx
          { scripture }
          { heading-error }
          { \l__scripture_currenvir_str }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_heading:n`.)

`\__scripture_name:n` Output divine name.

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_name:n
  {
    \group_begin:
    \l__scripture_name_font_tl
    \__scripture_name_format:n {#1}
    \group_end:
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_name:n`.)

`\__scripture_no_first_verse:` Suppress special formatting for first verse if active.

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_no_first_verse:
  {
    \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_no_first_verse:`.)

`\__scripture_ch_output:nn` Print a chapter number in the main scripture environment.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_ch_output:nn
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
          {
            \__scripture_chap:n {#2}
            \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
```

```
              {#1}
              {
                \bool_not_p:n { \l__scripture_compact_bool }
              }
              {
                \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
                  {
                    \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
                    \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int
                  }
              }
              {
                \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
                  {
                    \int_gset_eq:NN
                      \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int \prevgraf
                  }
              }
          }
          {
            \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
              { \__scripture_para_chap:n {#2} }
              { \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n {#2} }
          }
      }
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
          { \__scripture_para_chap:n {#2} }
          { \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n {#2} }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_ch_output:nn`.)

`\__scripture_begin:nn` Begin a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_begin:nn
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_noindent_saved: \noindent
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_bool
      {
        \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
      }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_bool
    \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
      { \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_ref_tl {#1} }
    \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
    \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool
    \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_chapter_int { 1 }
    \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_verse_int { 1 }
    \tl_gclear:N \g__scripture_book_tl
    \tl_if_novalue:nF {#2}
      {
        \keys_set:nn { scripture } {#2}
      }
```

```
\tl_gset:NV \scripturecurrentbook \g__scripture_book_tl
\tl_gset:Ne \scripturecurrentchapter
  { \int_use:N \g__scripture_chapter_int }
\tl_gset:Ne \scripturecurrentverse
  { \int_use:N \g__scripture_verse_int }
\l__scripture_before_tl
\__scripture_select_language:n { main }
\int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
```

Empty `\everydisplay` to ensure it isn't interring with spacing.

```
\everydisplay { }
\int_set:Nn \predisplaypenalty { 10000 }
\int_set_eq:NN \postdisplaypenalty \@lowpenalty
\int_set:Nn \@beginparpenalty { - \@lowpenalty }
\int_set_eq:NN \@endparpenalty \@lowpenalty
\bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_poetry_end_bool
\cs_set_eq:NN \extraskip \__scripture_extra_skip:
\cs_set_eq:NN \redletteron \__scripture_red_letter_on:
\cs_set_eq:NN \redletteroff \__scripture_red_letter_off:
\cs_set_protected:Npn \nopilcrow
  { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
\bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
\bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
\box_gclear:N \g__scripture_post_env_indent_box
\skip_gzero:N \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip
\bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
  { \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool }
\DeclareDocumentCommand { \ch } { s o m }
  {
    \tl_if_novalue:nF {##2}
      {
        \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl {##2}
      }
    \__scripture_ch_output:nn {##1} {##3}
  }
\cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_output:n
\DeclareDocumentCommand { \newch } { s o }
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool
      {
        \int_gincr:N \g__scripture_chapter_int
        \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_verse_int { 1 }
      }
      { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool }
    \bool_if:nTF {##1}
      {
        \ch* [ ##2 ] { \int_use:N \g__scripture_chapter_int }
      }
      {
        \ch [ ##2 ] { \int_use:N \g__scripture_chapter_int }
      }
  }
\DeclareDocumentCommand { \newvs } { }
  {
```

```
      \bool_if:NTF \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool
        { \int_gincr:N \g__scripture_verse_int }
        { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool }
      \vs { \int_use:N \g__scripture_verse_int }
    }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \added \__scripture_added:n
  \cs_set_eq:NN \heading \__scripture_heading:n
  \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
    {
      \cs_set_protected:Npn \canonicalheading ##1
        {
          \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
          \hook_use:n { scripture / pilcrow }
          ##1
        }
    }
    { \cs_set_eq:NN \canonicalheading \__scripture_canonicalheading:n }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \name \__scripture_name:n
  \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \LORD { \name { Lord } }
  \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \GOD { \name { God } }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \nofirstverse \__scripture_no_first_verse:
  \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \textright ##1
    { \__scripture_text_right:nn { \l__scripture_text_right_sep_tl } {##1} }
  \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
  \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / pilcow }
  \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / poetry / pilcow }
  \hook_gput_code:nnn { cmd / @makefntext / before } { scripture }
    { \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved: }
  \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_inline_bool
    { \l__scripture_inline_font_tl }
    { \l__scripture_font_tl }
  \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__scripture_verse_presep_tl } { \c_zero_skip }
    {
      \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_verse_first_bool
      \cs_set_eq:NN
        \__scripture_verse_first_format:n \__scripture_verse_format:n
    }
  \tl_set:Ne \l__scripture_parindent_tl
    { \dim_eval:n { \l__scripture_parindent_tl } }
  \exp_args:NnV
    \color_set:nn { scripture default colour } \l__scripture_colour_tl
  \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_colour_tl { . }
    { \color_select:n { scripture default colour } }
  \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_inline_bool
    { \l__scripture_inline_begin_tl }
    {
      \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
        { \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim \itemindent }
        { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
      \list { }
        {
          \dim_set:Nn \leftmargin { \l__scripture_leftmargin_tl }
          \dim_set:Nn \rightmargin { \l__scripture_rightmargin_tl }
          \dim_set:Nn \itemindent
```

```
  {
    \l__scripture_parindent_tl - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim
  }
\dim_set:Nn \listparindent { \l__scripture_parindent_tl }
\skip_zero:N \partopsep
\skip_set:Nn \parsep { \l__scripture_parskip_tl }
\dim_compare:nNnTF { \parskip } > { \l__scripture_aboveskip_tl }
  { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
  {
    \skip_set:Nn \topsep
      {
        \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
          \l__scripture_aboveskip_tl \parskip
      }
  }
\__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \l__scripture_parindent_tl }
\bool_if:NF \l__scripture_indent_bool
  {
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_compact_bool
          { \para_omit_indent: }
          {
            \bool_lazy_any:nT
              {
                {
                  \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                    \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
                }
                {
                  \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                    \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow }
                }
                {
                  \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                    \l__scripture_currenvir_str { scripture }
                }
              }
              {
                \legacy_if:nTF { @noparlist }
                  {
                    \bool_lazy_and:nnF
                      {
                        \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                          \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow }
                      }
                      {
                        \str_if_eq_p:Vn
                          \l__scripture_ref_position_str { start }
                      }
                      { \noindent }
                  }
                  { \para_omit_indent: }
              }
```

```
                    }
                }
            }
        }
      \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_list_para_end: \@par
      \item
      \relax
    }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_begin:nn`.)

`\__scripture_end:` End a scripture quotation with a reference.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_end:
  {
    \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_ref_position_str { start }
      {
        \tl_clear:N \l__scripture_ref_tl
        \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_version_position_str { withref }
          { \tl_clear:N \l__scripture_version_tl }
      }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved:
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_inline_bool
      {
        \unskip
        \__scripture_red_letter_off:
        \l__scripture_inline_end_tl
        \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
          {
            \tl_if_novalue_p:n { \l__scripture_ref_tl }
          }
          { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__scripture_ref_tl }
          {
            \tl_if_empty:NF \l__scripture_version_tl
              {
                \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl
                \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn { } { \l__scripture_version_tl }
              }
          }
          {
            \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl
            \__scripture_format_full_ref:nn
              { \l__scripture_ref_tl } { \l__scripture_version_tl }
          }
      }
      {
        \__scripture_red_letter_off:
        \skip_zero:N \parskip
        \int_set:Nn \postdisplaypenalty { 10000 }
        \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
        \dim_gsub:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim { \@totalleftmargin }
        \dim_compare:nNnTF { \@outerparskip } > { \l__scripture_belowskip_tl }
          { \skip_zero:N \@topsepadd }
          {
```

```
            \skip_set:Nn \@topsepadd
              {
                \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
                  \l__scripture_belowskip_tl \@outerparskip
              }
          }
```

If a `scripture` quotation ends with an inner environment, remove the below skip of the inner environment.

```
        \int_compare:nNnT { \prevgraf } = { \c_zero_int }
          {
            \skip_vertical:n { - \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip }
          }
        \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
        \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / after }
        \noindent
        \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
          {
            \tl_if_novalue_p:n { \l__scripture_ref_tl }
          }
          { \tl_if_empty_p:N \l__scripture_ref_tl }
          {
            \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__scripture_version_tl
              { \hbox:n { } }
              { \__scripture_reference:n { } }
          }
          {
            \__scripture_reference:n { \l__scripture_ref_tl }
          }
        \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
```

Set `@noparlist` to `false` to ensure `\topsep` is always added `scripture` environment

```
        \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noparlist }
        \endlist
      }
    \hook_gremove_code:nn { cmd / @makefntext / before } { scripture }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved:
    \l__scripture_after_tl
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_end:`.)

3.6 Scripture internal environments

`\__scripture_compact_end_inner:` End a compact inner environment

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_compact_end_inner:
  {
    \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
    \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / begin }
    \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
    \str_if_eq:VnT \l__scripture_ref_position_str { start }
      {
        \tl_gclear:N \l__scripture_ref_tl
      }
    \bool_lazy_and:nnT
```

```
    { \l__scripture_verse_para_bool } { \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool }
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
      \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
      \int_gset_eq:NN
        \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int
        \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
      \__scripture_noindent_saved:
      \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
        { \bool_if_p:N \l__scripture_compact_bool }
        {
          \int_compare_p:nNn
            { \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
        }
        {
          \hook_gput_next_code:nn
            { env / \l__scripture_currenvir_str / after }
            {
              \parshape 3 ~
                \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth ~
                \dim_eval:n
                  {
                    \@totalleftmargin +
                    \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
                    \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
                  } ~
                \dim_eval:n
                  {
                    \linewidth -
                    \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
                    \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
                  } ~
                \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
            }
          \hbox_to_wd:nn
            {
              \g__scripture_final_line_dim -
              \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
              \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
            }
            { }
        }
        {
          \hbox_to_wd:nn { \g__scripture_final_line_dim } { }
        }
      \c_space_token
      \kern 0pt
      \cs_set_eq:NN \par \relax
      \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int
        { \currentgrouplevel - \c_one_int }
      \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:
    }
  \unskip
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_compact_end_inner:`.)

3.6.1 The `center` environment

`\__scripture_center_begin:n` Begin a centred section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_center_begin:n
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
      {
        \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
      }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
    \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { center }
    \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
      {
        \keys_set:nn
          { scripture / center }
          {#1}
      }
    \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
      {
        \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim { \itemindent }
      }
      { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
    \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
    \list { }
      {
        \bool_lazy_or:nnF
          { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
          { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
          { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
        \dim_zero:N \labelsep
        \dim_set:Nn \leftmargin { \l__scripture_center_leftmargin_tl }
        \dim_set:Nn \rightmargin { \l__scripture_center_rightmargin_tl }
        \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
        \dim_zero:N \listparindent
        \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \parskip
        \skip_zero:N \partopsep
        \dim_compare:nNnTF
          { \parskip } > { \l__scripture_center_aboveskip_tl }
          { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
          {
            \skip_set:Nn \topsep
              {
                \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
                  \l__scripture_center_aboveskip_tl \parskip
              }
          }
        \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \c_zero_dim }
      }
    \int_compare:nNnT { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
      { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
    \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
```

```
    \centering
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_para_par:
        \cs_set_protected:Npn \\
          {
            \mode_if_horizontal:TF
              { \unskip }
              { \@nolnerr }
          }
      }
    \item
    \relax
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_center_begin:n`.)

`\__scripture_center_end:` End a centred section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_center_end:
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
    \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim
      { \@totalleftmargin + \linewidth }
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
      { \@outerparskip } > { \l__scripture_center_belowskip_tl }
      { \skip_zero:N \@topsepadd }
      {
        \skip_set:Nn \@topsepadd
          {
            \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
              \l__scripture_center_belowskip_tl \@outerparskip
          }
      }
    \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \@topsepadd
    \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noparlist }
    \endlist
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
      { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_center_end:`.)

3.6.2 The `flushright` environment

`\__scripture_flushright_begin:n` Begin a flushright section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_flushright_begin:n
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
      {
        \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
      }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
    \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { flushright }
```

```
\tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
  {
    \keys_set:nn
      { scripture / flushright }
      {#1}
  }
\legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
  {
    \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim { \itemindent }
  }
  { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
\cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
\int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
\list { }
  {
    \bool_lazy_or:nnF
      { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
      { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
      { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
    \dim_zero:N \labelsep
    \dim_set:Nn \leftmargin { \l__scripture_flushright_leftmargin_tl }
    \dim_set:Nn \rightmargin { \l__scripture_flushright_rightmargin_tl }
    \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
    \dim_zero:N \listparindent
    \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \parskip
    \skip_zero:N \partopsep
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
      { \parskip } > { \l__scripture_flushright_aboveskip_tl }
      { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
      {
        \skip_set:Nn \topsep
          {
            \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
              \l__scripture_flushright_aboveskip_tl \parskip
          }
      }
    \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \c_zero_dim }
  }
\int_compare:nNnT { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
  { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
\int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
\raggedleft
\bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_para_par:
    \cs_set_protected:Npn \\
      {
        \mode_if_horizontal:TF
          { \unskip }
          { \@nolnerr }
      }
  }
\item
\relax
```

```
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_flushright_begin:n`.)

`\__scripture_flushright_end:` End a flushright section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_flushright_end:
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
    \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim { \@totalleftmargin + \linewidth }
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
      { \@outerparskip } > { \l__scripture_flushright_belowskip_tl }
      { \skip_zero:N \@topsepadd }
      {
        \skip_set:Nn \@topsepadd
          {
            \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
              \l__scripture_flushright_belowskip_tl \@outerparskip
          }
      }
    \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \@topsepadd
    \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noparlist }
    \endlist
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
      { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_flushright_end:`.)

3.6.3 The hanging environment

`\l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim` Save the `\parindent` for later use in `hanging` environment.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim`.)

`\l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim` Calculated chapter separation used in the `hanging` environment.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim`.)

`\__scripture_hanging_ch:n` Position a chapter in a `hanging` environment.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_ch:n
  {
    \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
          { \__scripture_hanging_chap:n {#1} }
          {
            \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
              { \__scripture_para_chap:n {#1} }
              { \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n {#1} }
          }
      }
```

```
    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
        { \__scripture_para_chap:n {#1} }
        { \__scripture_nodrop_chap:n {#1} }
    }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_hanging_ch:n`.)

`\__scripture_hanging_chap:n` Position a drop chapter in a `hanging` environment.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_chap:n
  {
    \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim { \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl }
    \__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n {#1}
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
      { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim }
      <
      { \leftmargin }
      {
        \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_hanging_chapter_indent_bool
          {
            \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
              { \leftmargin - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim }
          }
      }
      {
        \parshape 3 ~
          \dim_eval:n
            {
              \@totalleftmargin - \leftmargin + \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
              \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
            } ~
          \dim_eval:n
            {
              \linewidth + \leftmargin - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
              \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
            } ~
          \dim_eval:n
            {
              \@totalleftmargin - \leftmargin + \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
              \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
            } ~
          \dim_eval:n
            {
              \linewidth + \leftmargin - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
              \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
            } ~
          \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
      }
    \par
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
      {
        \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl } { \c_zero_skip }
          {
```

```
          \addvspace
            {
              \skip_eval:n { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl }
            }
        }
    }
  \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_hanging_chapter_indent_bool
    {
      \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
        {
          \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim +
          \l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim
        }
      \__scripture_nohang:
    }
    {
      \mode_leave_vertical:
      \dim_compare:nNnTF
        { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim }
        >
        { \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl }
        {
          \dim_compare:nNnTF
            {
              \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
              \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
            }
            >
            { \leftmargin }
            {
              \skip_horizontal:n { \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl }
            }
            {
              \skip_horizontal:n
                {
                  \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim +
                  \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
                  \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl
                }
            }
        }
        {
          \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
            {
              \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl -
              \g__scripture_chap_width_dim
            }
        }
    }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box
    {
      \box_move_down:nn
        { \baselineskip }
        {
```

```
          \hbox_overlap_left:n
            {
              \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box
              \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
            }
        }
    }
  \box_set_ht:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
  \box_set_dp:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
  \group_begin:
  \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
  \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_box
  \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
  \group_end:
  \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
    {
      \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
    }
    { \__scripture_insert_verse_mark: }
  \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
  \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
  {
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / after }
      {
        \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int \prevgraf
        \int_compare:nNnT
          { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
          { \penalty 10000 }
        \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / before }
          {
            \int_set_eq:NN \clubpenalty \l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int
          }
      }
  }
  \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
    {
      \int_compare:nNnTF
        { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
        {
          \dim_compare:nNnTF
            { \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl }
            <
            {
              \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
              \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
            }
            {
              \parshape 2 ~
                \dim_eval:n
                  {
                    \@totalleftmargin - \leftmargin +
                    \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
                    \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
                  } ~
```

```
                \dim_eval:n
                  {
                    \linewidth + \leftmargin - \g__scripture_chap_width_dim -
                    \l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim
                  } ~
                \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
            }
            { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
          \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
            { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
        }
        { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
      \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
    }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_hanging_chap:n`.)

`\__scripture_hanging_verse:n` Position a `\vs` in a `hanging` environment. The verse is set to overlap to the left if at the beginning of a hanging paragraph.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_verse:n
  {
    \mode_if_vertical:TF
      {
        \tl_set_eq:NN \l_tmpa_tl \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl
        \tl_set_eq:NN
          \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl \l__scripture_hanging_verse_sep_tl
        \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
          { \legacy_if_p:n { @newlist } }
          { \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
          {
            \strut
            \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_bool
              {
                \hbox_overlap_left:n
                  {
                    \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
                  }
              }
              {
                \hbox_overlap_left:n
                  {
                    \hbox_overlap_right:n
                      {
                        \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
                      }
                    \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl
                  }
              }
          }
          {
            \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
            \strut
            \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_bool
```

```
            {
              \hbox_overlap_left:n
                {
                  \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
                }
            }
            {
              \hbox_overlap_left:n
                {
                  \hbox_overlap_right:n
                    {
                      \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
                    }
                  \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl
                }
            }
          \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
        }
      \__scripture_insert_verse_mark:
      \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl \l_tmpa_tl
    }
    { \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1} }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_hanging_verse:n`.)

`\__scripture_nohang:` Don't hang a paragraph in a `hanging` environment. Instead the paragraph is indented by `\parindent` from its normal hanging position.

```
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_nohang:
  {
    \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
      { \skip_horizontal:n { \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl } }
      { \__scripture_noindent_saved: }
    \hbox_to_wd:nn { \l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim } { }
    \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
      {
        \bool_lazy_or:nnT
          { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
          { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
          {
            \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_verse_para_bool
            \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook:
          }
        \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_nohang:`.)

`\__scripture_hanging_begin:n` Begin a hanging section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_begin:n
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
      {
```

```
      \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
    }
  \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
  \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { hanging }
  \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
    {
      \keys_set:nn
        { scripture / hanging }
        {#1}
    }
  \DeclareDocumentCommand { \ch } { s o m }
    {
      \tl_if_novalue:nF {##2}
        {
          \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl {##2}
        }
      \__scripture_hanging_ch:n {##3}
    }
  \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
    { \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n }
    { \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_hanging_verse:n }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \nohang \__scripture_nohang:
  \dim_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim \parindent
  \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
    {
      \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim { \itemindent }
    }
    { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
  \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
  \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
  \list { }
    {
      \bool_lazy_or:nnF
        { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
        { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
        { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
      \dim_zero:N \labelsep
      \dim_set:Nn \leftmargin
        {
          \l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl +
          \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl
        }
      \dim_set:Nn \rightmargin { \l__scripture_hanging_rightmargin_tl }
      \dim_set:Nn \itemindent
        {
          - \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl -
          \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim
        }
      \dim_set:Nn \listparindent { - \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl }
      \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \parskip
      \skip_zero:N \partopsep
      \dim_compare:nNnTF
        { \parskip } > { \l__scripture_hanging_aboveskip_tl }
```

```
          { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
          {
            \skip_set:Nn \topsep
              {
                \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
                  \l__scripture_hanging_aboveskip_tl \parskip
              }
          }
        \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { - \l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl }
      }
    \int_compare:nNnT { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
      { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
    \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
    \item
    \relax
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_hanging_begin:n`.)

`\__scripture_hanging_end:` End a hanging section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_hanging_end:
  {
    \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
      { \@outerparskip } > { \l__scripture_hanging_belowskip_tl }
      { \skip_zero:N \@topsepadd }
      {
        \skip_set:Nn \@topsepadd
          {
            \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
              \l__scripture_hanging_belowskip_tl \@outerparskip
          }
      }
    \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \@topsepadd
    \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noparlist }
    \endlist
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
      { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_hanging_end:`.)

3.6.4 The `midparachap` environment

`\__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw` Define missing `\vbox_set_top:Nw` function.

```
\cs_new_protected:Npn \__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw #1
  {
    \setbox #1 \vtop
      \c_group_begin_token
        \color_group_begin:
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw`.)

\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool Flag if setting a paragraph containing a mid-paragraph chapter.

```
\bool_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool`.)

\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box Store last line before a mid-paragraph chapter.

```
\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box`.)

\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim Store the `\prevdepth` of the final paragraph in a `midparachap` environment.

```
\dim_new:N \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim`.)

scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim Save the `\@totalleftmargin` before starting a `midparachap` environment.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim`.)

\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int Store the `\prevgraf` of the final paragraph in a `midparachap` environment.

```
\int_new:N \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int`.)

\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box Store unpacked last line before a mid-paragraph chapter.

```
\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box`.)

\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int Store space factor before a mid-paragraph chapter.

```
\int_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int`.)

__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n
__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n Custom `\end` macro for the `midparachap` environment. This is only used when the `verse/para` and/or `compact` options are in use.

```
\cs_set_eq:Nc \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n { end ~ }
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n
  {
    \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n {#1}
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_compact_bool
      { \c_space_token }
    \peek_remove_spaces:n
      {
        \peek_analysis_map_inline:n
          {
            \bool_case:n
              {
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_letter_p:N {##1} }
                  { \__scripture_pilcrow_output: }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
                  { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
                { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
                  { \__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: }
```

```
        }
      \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
    }
  }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n` *and* `\__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n`.)

`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box` Boxes containing a paragraph with a chapter break and its split if needed.
`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box`
`\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box`

```
\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box
\box_new:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box`, `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box`, *and* `\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box`.)

`\__scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output:` Output a mid-paragraph drop chapter.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output:
  {
    \unskip
    \int_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int \spacefactor
    \strut
    \par
    \box_set_to_last:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
      {
        \hbox_unpack_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
        \unskip
        \unskip
        \unpenalty
      }
    \nointerlineskip
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
      {
        \box_wd:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box +
        \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
        \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
      }
      <
      { \linewidth - \leftskip - \rightskip - 3em }
      {
        \__scripture_drop_chap_output:
        \hbox_unpack_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
        \int_set_eq:NN \spacefactor \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int
        \c_space_tl
        \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
      }
      {
        \group_begin:
        \noindent
        \skip_horizontal:n { - \leftskip }
        \hbox_unpack_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
        \skip_zero:N \parfillskip
        \par
```

```
      \group_end:
      \__scripture_drop_chap_output:
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool
        {
          \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 }
        }
        { \__scripture_insert_verse_mark: }
    }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output:`.)

`\__scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n` Begin a paragraph containing a mid-paragraph chapter.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n
  {
    \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
    \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
      {
        \keys_set:nn
          { scripture / midparachap }
          {#1}
      }
    \bool_lazy_and:nnT
      { \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool }
      { \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool }
      {
        \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool
        \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool
      }
    \par
    \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool
    \__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
    \dim_zero:N \leftskip
    \dim_zero:N \rightskip
    \dim_set_eq:NN
      \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim \@totalleftmargin
    \dim_zero:N \@totalleftmargin
    \dim_set_eq:NN \hsize \linewidth
    \skip_zero:N \parskip
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n`.)

`\__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:` End a paragraph containing a mid-paragraph chapter.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:
  {
    \par
    \dim_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim \prevdepth
    \box_set_to_last:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
    \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
      {
        \hbox_unpack:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
        \unskip
        \unskip
        \unpenalty
```

```
    }
  \dim_gset:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim
    {
      \box_wd:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box +
      \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim
    }
  \box_clear:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box
  \nointerlineskip
  \int_compare:nNnT
    { \prevgraf } < { 3 }
    {
      \noindent
      \skip_horizontal:n
        { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl }
      \dim_gadd:Nn \g__scripture_final_line_dim
        { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl }
    }
  \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box
  \vbox_set_end:
```

Attempt to allow the mid-paragraph chapter box to break across pages.

```
  \mode_if_inner:TF
    {
      \noindent
      \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
    }
    {
      \dim_compare:nNnTF
        { \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box }
        >
        { \pagegoal - \pagetotal - \baselineskip }
        {
          \int_set:Nn \vbadness { 10000 }
          \vbox_set_split_to_ht:NNn
            \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box
            \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
            { \pagegoal - \pagetotal - \baselineskip }
          \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box
            { \vbox_unpack_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box }
          \mark_get_marks_for_reinsertion:nNN
            { \box_use:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box }
            \l_tmpa_tl \l_tmpb_tl
          \noindent
          \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box
          \tl_use:N \l_tmpa_tl
          \tl_use:N \l_tmpb_tl
          \goodbreak
          \mark_get_marks_for_reinsertion:nNN
            { \box_use:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box }
            \l_tmpa_tl \l_tmpb_tl
          \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
          \tl_use:N \l_tmpa_tl
          \tl_use:N \l_tmpb_tl
        }
        {
```

```
            \noindent
            \box_use_drop:N \l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box
          }
      }
    \par
    \dim_set_eq:NN \prevdepth \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim
    \int_zero:N \prevgraf
    \skip_vertical:n { - \parskip - \baselineskip }
    \noindent
    \skip_horizontal:N \g__scripture_final_line_dim
    \int_gset_eq:NN
      \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
      \g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int
    \int_gset:Nn \g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int
      { \currentgrouplevel - \c_one_int }
    \__scripture_reset_par_at_group_level:
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:`.)

3.6.5 The `narrow` environment

`\__scripture_narrow_begin:n` Begin a narrow section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_narrow_begin:n
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
      {
        \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
      }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
    \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow }
    \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
      {
        \keys_set:nn
          { scripture / narrow }
          {#1}
      }
    \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
      {
        \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim { \itemindent }
      }
      { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
    \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
    \list { }
      {
        \dim_zero:N \labelsep
        \dim_set:Nn \leftmargin { \l__scripture_narrow_leftmargin_tl }
        \dim_set:Nn \rightmargin { \l__scripture_narrow_rightmargin_tl }
        \dim_set_eq:NN \listparindent \parindent
        \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
          { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
          { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
          {
```

```
      \dim_set:Nn \itemindent
        { \parindent - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
      \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \parindent }
    }
    {
      \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
      \dim_set:Nn \itemindent { - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
      \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \c_zero_dim }
    }
  \skip_set_eq:NN \parsep \parskip
  \skip_zero:N \partopsep
  \dim_compare:nNnTF
    { \parskip } > { \l__scripture_narrow_aboveskip_tl }
    { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
    {
      \skip_set:Nn \topsep
        {
          \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
            \l__scripture_narrow_aboveskip_tl \parskip
        }
    }
  }
\int_compare:nNnT { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
  { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
\int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
\bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
  { \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_para_par: }
\item
\relax
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_narrow_begin:n`.)

`\__scripture_narrow_end:` End a narrow section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_narrow_end:
  {
    \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
    \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
      { \@outerparskip } > { \l__scripture_narrow_belowskip_tl }
      { \skip_zero:N \@topsepadd }
      {
        \skip_set:Nn \@topsepadd
          {
            \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
              \l__scripture_narrow_belowskip_tl \@outerparskip
          }
      }
    \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \@topsepadd
    \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noparlist }
    \endlist
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
      { \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_narrow_end:`.)

3.6.6 The poetry environment

`scripture/poetry/para/after` This hook is an internal hook used to adjust the `\parshape` within a poetry environment after drop chapter numbers.

```
\hook_new:n { scripture / poetry / para / after }
```

(*End of definition for* `scripture/poetry/para/after`. *This variable is documented on page* **??**.)

`\g__scripture_poetry_end_bool` Flag indicating that a poetry environment just ended.

```
\bool_new:N \g__scripture_poetry_end_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\g__scripture_poetry_end_bool`.)

`cripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool` Flag indicating whether the verse number should be printed immediately after a `\ch` or not in a poetry environment.

```
\bool_new:N \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool`.)

`\l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim` `\l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim` Store calculated indent and sep when a drop chapter appears in a poetry environment.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim` *and* `\l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim`.)

`ripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim` Correction to `\parshape` in chapter affected lines in a poetry environment.

```
\dim_new:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim`.)

`\l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int` Store the number of lines a line of poetry takes up.

```
\int_new:N \l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int
```

(*End of definition for* `\l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn` Align a word to the right and finish a paragraph, pushing to the next line if there is not space for the word.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn
  {
    {
      \unskip
      \hfil
      \penalty 50
      \skip_horizontal:n {#1}
      \hbox:n {}
      \nobreak
      \hfill
      #2
      \skip_zero:N \parfillskip
      \int_zero:N \finalhyphendemerits
    }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn`.)

`\__scripture_selah_output:` Output Selah at the end of a line.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_selah_output:
  {
    \group_begin:
    \l__scripture_selah_font_tl
    \__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn
      { \l__scripture_selah_sep_tl }
      { \__scripture_selah_format:n { \l__scripture_selah_text_tl } }
    \group_end:
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_selah_output:`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_ch:n` Position a chapter in a `poetry` environment.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_ch:n
  {
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
          { \__scripture_poetry_chap:n {#1} }
          {
            \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
              { \__scripture_para_chap:n {#1} }
              { \__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n {#1} }
          }
      }
      {
        \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
          { \__scripture_para_chap:n {#1} }
          { \__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n {#1} }
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_ch:n`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_chap:n` Position a drop chapter in a `poetry` environment.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_chap:n
  {
    \__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n {#1}
    \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int \currentgrouplevel
    \__scripture_zero_chap_par_prevgraf_at_group_level:
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
      {
        \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl } { \c_zero_skip }
          {
            \addvspace
              {
                \skip_eval:n { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl }
              }
          }
      }
    \cs_if_eq:NNTF \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
```

```
    {
      \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim
      \noindent
    }
    {
      \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim
        { \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl }
      \mode_leave_vertical:
    }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim { \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl }
  \dim_compare:nNnT
    { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl }
    <
    {
      \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl +
      \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim
    }
    {
      \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim
        {
          \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl +
          \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim -
          \g__scripture_chap_width_dim
        }
    }
  \hbox_set:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box
    {
      \box_move_down:nn
        { \baselineskip }
        {
          \hbox_overlap_left:n
            {
              \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_tmp_box
              \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim
            }
        }
    }
  \box_set_ht:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
  \box_set_dp:Nn \l__scripture_chap_box { \c_zero_dim }
  \dim_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
    {
      \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
      \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim -
      \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl -
      \l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim
    }
  \parshape 2 ~
    \dim_eval:n
      {
        \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
      } ~
    \dim_eval:n
      { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim } ~
    \dim_eval:n
```

```
        { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl } ~
      \dim_eval:n
        { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl }
```

Set the \parshape for the second line after a drop chapter number.

```
    \dim_compare:nNnT
      { \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim }
      >
      { \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl }
      {
        \hook_gput_next_code:nn { scripture / poetry / para / after }
          {
            \int_compare:nNnT
              { \l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
              {
                \cs_if_eq:NNTF \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
```

This \parshape is in effect when the next line is the first half of a poetry verse.

```
                  {
                    \dim_compare:nNnTF
                      {
                        \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
                        \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
                      }
                      <
                      { \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl }
                      {
                        \dim_zero:N
                          \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
                      }
                      {
                        \dim_set:Nn
                          \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
                          {
                            \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
                            \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl -
                            \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
                          }
                      }
                    \int_compare:nNnT
                      { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
                      {
                        \parshape 2 ~
                          \dim_eval:n
                            {
                              \@totalleftmargin +
                              \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
                            } ~
                          \dim_eval:n
                            {
                              \linewidth -
                              \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
                            } ~
                          \dim_eval:n
                            {
```

```
                \@totalleftmargin +
                \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl
              } ~
            \dim_eval:n
              {
                \linewidth -
                \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl
              }
        }
    }
```

This \parshape is in effect when the next line is the second half of a poetry verse.

```
    {
      \dim_compare:nNnTF
        {
          \g__scripture_chap_width_dim + \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
        }
        <
        {
          \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl +
          \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl
        }
        {
          \dim_zero:N
            \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
        }
        {
          \dim_set:Nn
          \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
            {
              \g__scripture_chap_width_dim +
              \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl -
              \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl -
              \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl
            }
        }
      \parshape 2 ~
        \dim_eval:n
          {
            \@totalleftmargin +
            \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
          } ~
        \dim_eval:n
          {
            \linewidth -
            \l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim
          } ~
        \dim_eval:n
          {
            \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl
          } ~
        \dim_eval:n
          { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl }
    }
}
```

```
      }
    }
  \group_begin:
  \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
  \box_use:N \l__scripture_chap_box
  \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
  \group_end:
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
    { \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool }
    { \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool }
    { \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 } }
    { \__scripture_insert_verse_mark: }
  \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_chap:n`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n` Format a non-drop chapter for `poetry` environment in a `scripture` quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n
  {
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentchapter {#1}
    \tl_gset:Nn \scripturecurrentverse { 1 }
    \group_begin:
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
      {
        \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl } { \c_zero_skip }
          {
            \addvspace
              {
                \skip_eval:n { \l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl }
              }
          }
      }
    \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
      { \noindent }
    \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_chap_show_bool
      {
        \hbox_overlap_left:n
          {
            \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
            \group_begin:
            \l__scripture_chap_font_tl
            \str_if_eq:VnF \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl { . }
              { \exp_args:NV \color_select:n \l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl }
            \__scripture_select_language:n { chapter }
            \__scripture_chap_format:n {#1}
            \group_end:
            \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_chap_sep_tl
            \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
            \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
              { \l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool }
              { \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool }
              { \__scripture_verse_output:n { 1 } }
              { \__scripture_insert_verse_mark: }
```

```
      }
    }
    {
      \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / before }
      \hook_use:n { scripture / chap / after }
      \vs { 1 }
    }
  \group_end:
  \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_nodrop_chap:n`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n` Format a verse for poetry scripture quotations in vertical mode.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
{
  \group_begin:
  \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl \l__scripture_poetry_verse_sep_tl
  \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / pilcrow }
  \strut
  \int_compare:nNnTF { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
    {
      \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
    }
    {
      \bool_if:NTF \l__scripture_poetry_verse_right_bool
        {
          \hbox_overlap_left:n
            {
              \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
            }
        }
        {
          \hbox_overlap_left:n
            {
              \hbox_overlap_right:n
                {
                  \__scripture_verse_output:n {#1}
                }
              \skip_horizontal:N \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl
            }
        }
      \__scripture_insert_verse_mark:
    }
  \group_end:
  \bool_if:NF \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    { \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow } }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_output:n
}
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_mode_horizontal_verse:n` Format a verse for poetry scripture quotations in horizontal mode.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_mode_horizontal_verse:n
{
```

```
    \group_begin:
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_verse_sep_tl \l__scripture_poetry_verse_sep_tl
    \int_compare:nNnTF { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
      {
        \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n {#1}
      }
      {
        \skip_horizontal:n { - \listparindent }
        \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n {#1}
        \skip_horizontal:N \listparindent
      }
    \group_end:
    \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_output:n
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_mode_horizontal_verse:n`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_par:` par macro for poetry sections

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_par:
  {
    \para_end:
    \int_set:Nn \l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_int { \int_use:N \prevgraf }
    \parshape 2 ~
      \@totalleftmargin ~
      \linewidth ~
      \dim_eval:n
        { \@totalleftmargin + \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl } ~
      \dim_eval:n
        { \linewidth - \l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl }
    \hook_use:n { scripture / poetry / para / after }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_par:`.)

`\__scripture_obeylines:` Special version of obeylines which doesn't insert par at end of environment.

```
\group_begin:
  \char_set_catcode_active:N \^^M
  \cs_gset_protected_nopar:Nn \__scripture_obeylines:
    {
      \char_set_catcode_active:N \^^M
      \cs_set_eq:NN ^^M \__scripture_obeylines_eol:
    }
\group_end:
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_obeylines_eol:
  {
    \bool_lazy_and:nnTF
      { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
      {
        \bool_not_p:n { \l__scripture_poetry_secondhalf_bool }
      }
      {
        \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
        \hook_gput_next_code:nn { scripture / poetry / para / after }
          { \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool }
      }
```

```
  { \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_horizontal_verse:n }
\bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_poetry_secondhalf_bool
\peek_analysis_map_inline:n
  {
    \bool_case:nF
      {
        { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \ch }
          {
            \bool_set_eq:NN
              \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool
              \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool
            \__scripture_poetry_par:
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
          }
        { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newch }
          {
            \bool_set_eq:NN
              \l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool
              \l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool
            \__scripture_poetry_par:
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
          }
        { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \end }
          { \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1} }
        { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \extraskip }
          { \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1} }
        { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \nopilcrow }
          {
            \__scripture_poetry_par:
            \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
              { \noindent }
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n
              {
                \__scripture_fix_protrusion:o {##1}
              }
          }
        { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \vs }
          {
            \__scripture_poetry_par:
            \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
              { \noindent }
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
          }
        { \exp_args:No \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \newvs }
          {
            \__scripture_poetry_par:
            \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
              { \noindent }
            \peek_analysis_map_break:n {##1}
          }
        {
          \exp_args:No
            \token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN {##1} \__scripture_obeylines_eol:
        }
```

```
        { \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n }
    }
    {
      \__scripture_poetry_par:
      \cs_if_eq:NNT \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
        { \noindent }
      \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_output:n
      \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
        {
          \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
          \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
          \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
        }
      \peek_analysis_map_break:n
        {
          \__scripture_fix_protrusion:o {##1}
        }
    }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_obeylines:`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_begin:` Begin a poetry section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_begin:
  {
    \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
      {
        \msg_error:nn { scripture } { nested-environment }
      }
    \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_active_inner_bool
    \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
    \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool
    \DeclareDocumentCommand { \ch } { s o m }
      {
        \tl_if_novalue:nF {##2}
          {
            \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_X_char_tl {##2}
          }
        \__scripture_poetry_ch:n {##3}
      }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_poetry_mode_vertical_verse:n
    \cs_set_eq:NN \selah \__scripture_selah_output:
    \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \textright ##1
      {
        \__scripture_poetry_text_right:nn
          { \l__scripture_text_right_sep_tl } {##1}
      }
    \legacy_if:nTF { @newlist }
      {
        \dim_add:Nn \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim { \itemindent }
      }
      { \dim_zero:N \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end:
```

```
    \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved:
    \hook_gclear_next_code:n { para / before }
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
      {
        \__scripture_pilcrow_output:
        \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_pilcrow_bool
        \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
      }
    \int_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int \currentgrouplevel
    \list { }
      {
        \bool_lazy_or:nnF
          { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
          { \g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool }
          { \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool }
        \dim_zero:N \labelsep
        \dim_set:Nn \leftmargin { \l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl }
        \dim_set:Nn \rightmargin { \l__scripture_poetry_rightmargin_tl }
        \dim_set:Nn \itemindent
          {
            \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl - \l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim
          }
        \dim_set:Nn \listparindent { \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl }
        \skip_zero:N \parsep
        \skip_zero:N \partopsep
        \dim_compare:nNnTF { \parskip } > { \l__scripture_poetry_aboveskip_tl }
          { \skip_zero:N \topsep }
          {
            \skip_set:Nn \topsep
              {
                \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
                  \l__scripture_poetry_aboveskip_tl \parskip
              }
          }
        \__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n { \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl }
      }
    \int_compare:nNnT { \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int } = { \c_one_int }
      { \addvspace { \baselineskip } }
    \int_gzero:N \g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int
    \raggedright
    \dim_set:Nn \parindent { \l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl }
    \item
    \relax
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_begin:`.)

`\__scripture_poetry_end:` End a poetry section in a scripture quotation.

```
\cs_new_protected:Nn \__scripture_poetry_end:
  {
    \__scripture_calc_final_line_length:
    \dim_compare:nNnTF
      { \@outerparskip } > { \l__scripture_poetry_belowskip_tl }
      { \skip_zero:N \@topsepadd }
```

```
      {
        \skip_set:Nn \@topsepadd
          {
            \__scripture_skip_diff:NN
              \l__scripture_poetry_belowskip_tl \@outerparskip
          }
      }
    \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__scripture_prev_inner_below_skip \@topsepadd
    \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noparlist }
    \endlist
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
    \hook_gclear_next_code:n { scripture / poetry / pilcrow }
    \bool_gset_true:N \g__scripture_poetry_end_bool
    \hook_gput_next_code:nn { para / begin }
      {
        \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_poetry_end_bool
        \parshape 1 ~ \@totalleftmargin ~ \linewidth
      }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\__scripture_poetry_end:`.)

3.7 Public LaTeX Interface

`\scripturecurrentbook` `\scripturecurrentchapter` `\scripturecurrentverse`

Globally stores the most recent argument of `\ch` and `\vs`. These could be used in hooks, for example. They are initialised from the `book`, `chapter` and `verse` options to the main `scripture` environment.

```
\tl_new:N \scripturecurrentbook
\tl_new:N \scripturecurrentchapter
\tl_new:N \scripturecurrentverse
```

(*End of definition for* `\scripturecurrentbook`, `\scripturecurrentchapter`, *and* `\scripturecurrentverse`. *These functions are documented on page* **??**.)

`\scripturesetup`

`#1` : ⟨`options`⟩ to set.

Set key-value settings.

```
\NewDocumentCommand { \scripturesetup } { m }
  {
    \keys_set:nn { scripture } {#1}
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\scripturesetup`. *This function is documented on page 8.*)

`\scripturestyle`

`#1` : ⟨`name`⟩ of the style.
`#2` : ⟨`options`⟩ to set for the style.

Set key-value settings to be applied when using the `style` option with value `name`. You may want to pass `defaults` as the first option to ensure any unset options in your style are expected defaults. The starred version appends the `options` to any existing ones.

```
\NewDocumentCommand { \scripturestyle } { s m m }
  {
    \__scripture_setup_style:nnn {#1} {#2} {#3}
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\scripturestyle`. *This function is documented on page 8.*)

`\textscripture` `#1` : ⟨`reference`⟩ of quotation.
`#2` : ⟨`options`⟩ to set.
`#3` : ⟨`quotation`⟩ text.

Set an inline quotation. This is equivalent to calling the `scripture` environment with the `inline` option set.

```
\NewDocumentCommand { \textscripture } { o o +m }
  {
    \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#2}
      {
        \begin { scripture } [ #1 ] [ inline ]
      }
      {
        \begin { scripture } [ #1 ] [ inline, #2 ]
      }
    #3
    \end { scripture }
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `\textscripture`. *This function is documented on page 9.*)

`scripture` `#1` : ⟨`reference`⟩ of quotation.
`#2` : ⟨`options`⟩ to set.

Format a scripture quotation with optional reference.

```
\NewDocumentEnvironment { scripture } { o o }
  {
    \__scripture_begin:nn {#1} {#2}
```

`#1` : ⟨`options`⟩ to set.

`center`

```
    \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { center } { o }
      {
        \__scripture_center_begin:n {##1}
        \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
      }
      { \__scripture_center_end: }
```

`#1` : ⟨`options`⟩ to set.

`flushright`

```
    \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { flushright } { o }
      {
        \__scripture_flushright_begin:n {##1}
        \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
      }
      { \__scripture_flushright_end: }
```

`#1` : ⟨`options`⟩ to set.

`hanging`

```
    \DeclareDocumentEnvironment { hanging } { o }
      {
        \__scripture_hanging_begin:n {##1}
        \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
      }
      { \__scripture_hanging_end: }
```

midparachap

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment { midparachap } { o }
  {
    \__scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n {##1}
    \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
  }
  { \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end: }
```

`#1` : ⟨options⟩ to set.

narrow

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment { narrow } { o }
  {
    \__scripture_narrow_begin:n {##1}
    \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
  }
  { \__scripture_narrow_end: }
```

`#1` : ⟨options⟩ to set.

poetry

The `poetryaux` environment is required because `\__scripture_obeylines:` breaks the reading of optional arguments.

```
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment { poetryaux } { o }
  {
    \tl_if_novalue:nF {##1}
      {
        \keys_set:nn
          { scripture / poetry }
          {##1}
      }
    \__scripture_poetry_begin:
    \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
  }
  { \__scripture_poetry_end: }
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment { poetry } { }
  {
    \__scripture_obeylines:
    \poetryaux
  }
  { \endpoetryaux }

\bool_if:NT \l__scripture_inline_bool
  {
    \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_aboveskip_tl { 0pt }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_belowskip_tl { 0pt }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_leftmargin_tl { 0pt }
    \tl_set:Nn \l__scripture_rightmargin_tl { 0pt }
    \cs_set_eq:NN \__scripture_ref_format:n \__scripture_inline_ref_format:n
    \tl_set_eq:NN \l__scripture_ref_sep_tl \l__scripture_inline_ref_sep_tl
    \cs_set_eq:NN
      \__scripture_version_format:n \__scripture_inline_version_format:n
    \tl_set_eq:NN
      \l__scripture_version_delim_tl \l__scripture_inline_version_delim_tl
    \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
    \bool_set_true:N \l__scripture_compact_bool
    \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_heading_show_bool
```

```
    }
  \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
    {
      \RenewDocumentEnvironment { midparachap } { o }
        { \ignorespaces }
        { \unskip }
    }
  \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_para_output:n
      \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_para_par:
      \cs_set_eq:NN \@par \__scripture_para_par:
      \cs_set_eq:NN \@doendpe \__scripture_doendpe:
      \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
      \cs_set_protected:Npn \\
        {
          \mode_if_horizontal:TF
            { \unskip }
            { \@nolnerr }
        }
      \RenewDocumentEnvironment { midparachap } { o }
        {
          \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
          \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_noindent_saved:
          \cs_set_eq:cN { end ~ } \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n
          \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
        }
        {
          \para_end:
          \bool_gset_false:N \g__scripture_suppress_next_pilcrow_bool
        }
    }
  \bool_if:NT \l__scripture_compact_bool
    {
      \cs_set_eq:NN \noindent \__scripture_para_noindent:
      \bool_if:NF \l__scripture_verse_para_bool
        {
          \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_drop_bool
          \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_drop_llap_bool
          \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_drop_smash_bool
          \bool_set_false:N \l__scripture_chap_para_bool
          \cs_set_eq:NN \vs \__scripture_verse_compact_output:n
        }
      \bool_gset:Nn \g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool
        { \mode_if_vertical_p: }
      \RenewDocumentEnvironment { center } { o }
        {
          \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { center }
          \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
        }
        { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
      \RenewDocumentEnvironment { flushright } { o }
        {
          \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { flushright }
```

```
      \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
    }
    { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
  \RenewDocumentEnvironment { hanging } { o }
    {
      \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { hanging }
      \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
    }
    { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
  \RenewDocumentEnvironment { midparachap } { o }
    {
      \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { midparachap }
      \cs_set_eq:cN { end ~ } \__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n
      \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
    }
    { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
  \RenewDocumentEnvironment { narrow } { o }
    {
      \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { narrow }
      \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
    }
    { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
  \RenewDocumentEnvironment { poetry } { o }
    {
      \str_set:Nn \l__scripture_currenvir_str { poetry }
      \__scripture_reference_start_peek:
    }
    { \__scripture_compact_end_inner: }
  \cs_set_eq:NN \\ \unskip
  \cs_set_eq:NN \par \__scripture_compact_par:
  \cs_set_eq:NN \extraskip \relax
  \cs_set_eq:NN \nohang \relax
  \cs_set_protected:Npn \selah
    {
      \group_begin:
      \l__scripture_selah_font_tl
      \c_space_tl
      \__scripture_selah_format:n { \l__scripture_selah_text_tl }
      \c_space_tl
      \group_end:
    }
  \cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn \textright ##1
    {
      \unskip
      \c_space_tl
      ##1
    }
  }
\__scripture_reference_start_peek:
}
{
\bool_lazy_or:nnT
  { \l__scripture_compact_bool } { \l__scripture_verse_para_bool }
  { \cs_set_eq:NN \par \para_end: }
```

```
    \__scripture_end:
  }
```

(*End of definition for* `scripture` *and others. These functions are documented on page 12.*)

```
%</package>
```

Change History

v1.0
General: First public release 1
v1.1
General: Add \scripturecurrentchapter and \scripturecurrentverse variables 8
Add \selah function 8
Add chapter/format option 15
Add chapter/hide option 15
Add chapter/showverse option . . 17
Add chapter/show option 17
Add compact option 18
Add poetry/verse/left option . . 33
Add poetry/verse/right option . . 34
Add poetry/verse/sep option . . . 34
Add verse/hide option 27
Add verse/sep option with small default 28
Add verse/show option 28
Add before and after hooks for verses and chapters 12
Bug fixes 1
v1.2
General: Add \textright function . . . 8
Add chapter/colour option 15
Add colour option 18
Add language/variant option . . . 22
Add language option 21
Add name/font option 22
Add name/format option 22
Add redletter/colour option . . . 24
Add redletter option 24
Add reference/colour option . . . 24
Add textright/sep option 26
Add verse/colour option 26
Add divine name feature 6
Add red letter feature 7
Bug fixes 1
v1.3
General: Add \nofirstverse function 7
Add \textscripture function 9
Add added/font option 13
Add added/format option 14
Add inline/begin option 20
Add inline/end option 20
Add inline option 20
Add reference/align option 24
Add reference/newline option . . 24
Add verse/firstformat option . . 27
Add verse/firstsep option 27
Add verse/first option 26
Add feature to highlight translator added words 4
Bug fixes 1
Remove reference/delim option . 13
v2.0
General: Add \scripturestyle function 8
Add inline/reference/format option 20
Add inline/reference/sep option 21
Add inline/version/delim option 21
Add inline/version/format option 21
Add style option 26
Bug fixes 1
Switch scripture to a LaTeX list based environment 1
v2.1
General: Add \heading function 6
Add \nopilcrow function 7
Add after option 14
Add before option 14
Add chapter/align option 15
Add chapter/para/aboveskip option 16
Add chapter/para/belowskip option 16
Add chapter/para/indent option . 16
Add chapter/para option 16
Add chapter/smash option 17
Add chapter/valign option 17
Add chapter/xchar option 18
Add defaults option 19
Add hanging/chapter/indent option 30
Add hanging/verse/left option . . 31
Add hanging/verse/right option . 31
Add hanging/verse/sep option . . 31
Add heading/aboveskip option . . 19
Add heading/afterindent option . 19
Add heading/align option 19
Add heading/belowskip option . . 19
Add heading/font option 19
Add heading/format option 19
Add heading/hide option 20
Add heading/show option 20
Add pilcrow/sep option 23
Add pilcrow option 23

Add reference/position option . . 24
Add reference/start/inline option 25
Add reference/start/newline option 25
Add reference/start/sep option . 25
Add reference/start/vsep option 25
Add verse/para option 27
Add version/position option . . . 29
Add feature to add pilcrows at the start of paragraphs. 23
Add feature to insert simple headings 6
Add feature to place the reference at the start of the quotation. . . . 24
Add feature to set chapters in a paragraph of their own 16
Add feature to set each verse on a new line. 27
Bug fixes 1
v2.2
General: Add book option 14
Add chapter option 14
Add verse option 26
Add auto chapter numbering 5
Add auto verse numbering 9
Bug fixes 1
Support footnotes 1
v2.3
General: Add mark/verse/format option 22
Add marks for headings and verses 13
v2.4
General: Add chapter/aboveskip option 15
Add chapter/language/variant option 16
Add chapter/language option . . . 15
Add inline/font option 20
Add reference/language/variant option 24
Add reference/language option . . 24
Add verse/language/variant option 27
Add verse/language option 27
Add verse/presep option 28
Add version/language/variant option 29
Add version/language option . . . 29
v2.5
General: Add \canonicalheading function 4
Add canonicalheading/afterindent option 14
Add canonicalheading/align option 14
Add canonicalheading/belowskip option 14
Add canonicalheading/font option 14
Add canonicalheading/format option 14
Add caonicalheading/aboveskip option 14
Add chapter/presep option 16
Add poetry/secondhalf option . . 33
Add feature to insert canonical headings 4

Index

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, numbers underlined point to the definition, all others indicate the places where it is used.

Symbols

\\ 8, 2561, 2646, 3952, 4020
\^ 3657, 3660

A

\abovedisplayshortskip 2002, 2003
\abovedisplayskip 2003
aboveskip (option) *13*
\added *4*, 2257
added/font (option) *13*
added/format (option) *14*
\addvspace 845, 849, 996, 1494, 1590, 1677, 1720, 1725, 2053, 2072, 2096, 2116, 2555, 2640, 2742, 3009, 3281, 3367, 3555, 3817
after (option) *14*

B

\baselineskip 843, 845, 915, 920, 1451, 1751, 1790, 2002, 2029, 2555, 2640, 2794, 3009, 3185, 3191, 3217, 3281, 3402, 3817
before (option) *14*
\begin . . 1043, 1138, 1167, 1237, 3864, 3867
\belowdisplayshortskip 2004
\belowdisplayskip 2005
belowskip (option) *14*
\bfseries *15*, *24*, 133, 356, 613, 660
\bigskipamount . . *16*, *19*, 161, 228, 618, 630
book (option) *14*
bool commands:
  \bool_case:n 1235, 1297, 3057
  \bool_case:nTF 1016, 1151, 3680
  \bool_gset:Nn 3981
  \bool_gset_eq:NN 957, 960, 1678, 1683, 1728, 1733
  \bool_gset_false:N 1229, 1323, 1375, 1936, 1967, 1981, 1982, 1989, 2191, 2212, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2448, 2681, 3758, 3845, 3967
  \bool_gset_true:N 794, 958, 1238, 1264, 1279, 1291, 1333, 1358, 1491, 1650, 1679, 1730, 1738, 1959, 2217, 2241, 2254, 2534, 2589, 2619, 2673, 2896, 2934, 2980, 3030, 3263, 3305, 3794, 3840, 3842
  \bool_if:NTF 733, 786, 808, 833, 976, 1011, 1022, 1028, 1034, 1045, 1066, 1083, 1100, 1111, 1122, 1125, 1127, 1169, 1209, 1211, 1276, 1334, 1344, 1356, 1372, 1475, 1541, 1546, 1558, 1565, 1603, 1627, 1661, 1762, 1765, 1873, 1879, 1885, 1935, 1953, 1983, 1988, 2061, 2085, 2105, 2143, 2145, 2169, 2175, 2183, 2223, 2236, 2252, 2259, 2280, 2295, 2322, 2326, 2378, 2510, 2558, 2595, 2643, 2682, 2684, 2687, 2693, 2707, 2738, 2748, 2810, 2816, 2877, 2898, 2942, 2962, 3051, 3112, 3229, 3283, 3342, 3344, 3347, 3353, 3363, 3551, 3563, 3603, 3623, 3737, 3752, 3923, 3939, 3945, 3970, 3973
  \bool_if:nTF 2242
  \bool_if_p:N 2463
  \bool_lazy_all:nTF 979, 1892
  \bool_lazy_and:nnTF . . 1003, 2148, 2347, 2453, 2462, 2872, 3128, 3666
  \bool_lazy_any:nTF 1699, 2329
  \bool_lazy_or:nnTF 790, 853, 969, 1007, 1049, 1173, 1261, 1272, 1985, 2383, 2423, 2531, 2616, 2930, 2977, 3254, 3539, 3577, 3791, 4043
  \bool_new:N 772, 773, 774, 775, 1287, 1353, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1970, 3040, 3310, 3311
  \bool_not_p:n 983, 987, 1005, 1897, 2151, 3669
  \bool_set:Nn 168
  \bool_set_eq:NN 3684, 3692
  \bool_set_false:N 1859, 1864, 1875, 1876, 2089, 2224, 3133, 3674, 3677, 3740, 3741, 3785, 3786, 3935, 3937, 3975, 3976, 3977, 3978
  \bool_set_true:N 1012, 1860, 2139, 2187, 2285, 2514, 2599, 2946, 3132, 3136, 3233, 3756, 3936
  \c_false_bool 737
  \g_tmpa_bool 957, 960, 1678, 1683, 1729, 1734
box commands:
  \box_clear:N 3163
  \box_gclear:N 1314, 1330, 2221
  \box_gset_to_last:N 1328
  \box_ht:N 1443
  \box_ht_plus_dp:N 3183

\box_if_empty:NTF 1881
\box_move_down:nn . . 1750, 2793, 3401
\box_new:N 880, 1288, 1429, 1430, 3041, 3045, 3070, 3071, 3072
\box_set_dp:Nn 1761, 2804, 3412
\box_set_ht:Nn 1760, 2803, 3411
\box_set_to_last:N 3079, 3150
\box_set_wd:Nn 1336
\box_use:N 938, 1538, 1755, 2798, 2807, 3195, 3203, 3406, 3536
\box_use_drop:N 1882, 3174, 3179, 3198, 3205, 3211
\box_wd:N . . 909, 928, 1472, 3090, 3160
\break 858

C

\canonicalheading *4*, 1190, 1649, 2261, 2268
canonicalheading/aboveskip (option) . . *14*
canonicalheading/afterindent (option) *14*
canonicalheading/align (option) *14*
canonicalheading/belowskip (option) . . *14*
canonicalheading/font (option) *14*
canonicalheading/format (option) *14*
center (environment) *10*, 117
center/aboveskip (option) *29*
center/belowskip (option) *29*
center/leftmargin (option) *29*
center/rightmargin (option) *29*
\centering 80, 252, 2557
\ch *5*, *50*, 1064, 1069, 1070, 1076, 1193, 2225, 2244, 2247, 2954, 3682, 3759
\ch* *5*
chapter (option) *14*
chapter/aboveskip (option) *15*
chapter/align (option) *15*
chapter/color (option) *15*
chapter/colour (option) *15*
chapter/drop (option) *15*
chapter/font (option) *15*
chapter/format (option) *15*
chapter/hide (option) *15*
chapter/language (option) *15*
chapter/language/variant (option) . . . *16*
chapter/nodrop (option) *16*
chapter/para (option) *16*
chapter/para/aboveskip (option) *16*
chapter/para/belowskip (option) *16*
chapter/para/indent (option) *16*
chapter/presep (option) *16*
chapter/sep (option) *17*
chapter/show (option) *17*
chapter/showverse (option) *17*
chapter/smash (option) *17*
chapter/valign (option) *17*
chapter/xchar (option) *18*
char commands:
\char_set_catcode_active:N 3657, 3660
\clubpenalty 1319, 1473, 1474, 1833, 2826
coffin commands:
\coffin_new:N 1437
\coffin_typeset:Nnnnn 1609, 1618
color (option) *18*
color commands:
\color_group_begin: 3038
\color_select:n 886, 1359, 1365, 1374, 1381, 1467, 1571, 1690, 1890, 2294, 3571
\color_set:nn 2292
colour (option) *18*
compact (option) *18*
cs commands:
\cs_generate_variant:Nn . . . 746, 1352
\cs_gset_nopar:Nn 2013
\cs_gset_protected_nopar:Nn . . . 3658
\cs_if_eq:NNTF . . 1499, 1726, 3373, 3441, 3561, 3705, 3715, 3722, 3734
\cs_if_exist_use:N . . 218, 1347, 1349
\cs_new_protected:Nn 727, 731, 753, 818, 829, 851, 881, 901, 940, 953, 999, 1227, 1254, 1289, 1312, 1342, 1354, 1370, 1386, 1439, 1445, 1489, 1553, 1655, 1745, 1778, 1819, 1839, 1855, 1921, 1927, 1949, 1971, 1979, 2000, 2141, 2180, 2369, 2444, 2508, 2571, 2593, 2656, 2679, 2698, 2865, 2940, 3014, 3073, 3119, 3146, 3227, 3288, 3316, 3331, 3340, 3358, 3546, 3592, 3627, 3643, 3664, 3750, 3824
\cs_new_protected:Npn 3034
\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn 779, 2034, 2041, 2081, 2130, 2137, 2922, 3048
\cs_set_eq:NN 768, 811, 812, 814, 1069, 1076, 1086, 1093, 1103, 1105, 1114, 1116, 2063, 2066, 2107, 2110, 2182, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2233, 2257, 2258, 2268, 2269, 2272, 2279, 2286, 2364, 2377, 2441, 2456, 2501, 2527, 2560, 2573, 2612, 2645, 2658, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2972, 3047, 3246, 3284, 3290, 3625, 3641, 3661, 3672, 3676, 3730, 3736, 3767, 3768, 3779, 3780, 3929, 3931, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950, 3951, 3961, 3962, 3972, 3979, 4004, 4020, 4021, 4022, 4023, 4045
\cs_set_nopar:Npn 769, 770
\cs_set_protected:Npn 1316, 2216, 2261, 2561, 2646, 3952, 4024

\cs_set_protected_nopar:Npn 783, 2270, 2271, 2273, 3769, 4033
\currentgrouplevel . 1480, 1484, 1548, 1772, 1783, 1824, 1844, 2503, 2528, 2613, 2974, 3224, 3247, 3361, 3788

D

\DeclareDocumentCommand 2225, 2234, 2250, 2954, 3759
\DeclareDocumentEnvironment .. 3875, 3881, 3887, 3893, 3899, 3905, 3917
defaults (option) *19*
dim commands:
\dim_add:Nn 1670, 2524, 2609, 2969, 3243, 3776
\dim_compare:nNnTF 840, 907, 926, 1597, 1790, 1792, 2008, 2022, 2027, 2312, 2407, 2542, 2576, 2627, 2660, 2702, 2759, 2764, 2835, 2996, 3017, 3088, 3182, 3269, 3292, 3384, 3431, 3443, 3490, 3805, 3827
\dim_eval:n . 822, 1510, 1516, 1522, 1528, 2290, 2474, 2480, 2715, 2720, 2725, 2730, 2844, 2850, 3421, 3425, 3427, 3429, 3467, 3472, 3477, 3482, 3514, 3519, 3524, 3528, 3650, 3652
\dim_gadd:Nn 3171
\dim_gset:Nn 1471, 2010, 2024, 2574, 2659, 3158
\dim_gset_eq:NN 3149
\dim_gsub:Nn 2406
\dim_max:nn 824, 826
\dim_new:N 778, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1435, 1436, 1438, 1999, 2677, 2678, 3042, 3043, 3312, 3313, 3314
\dim_ratio:nn 1455
\dim_set:Nn 1230, 1292, 1442, 1450, 1452, 1585, 1666, 1672, 1933, 2015, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2309, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2700, 2709, 2750, 2784, 2982, 2987, 2988, 2993, 3251, 3252, 3258, 3264, 3379, 3383, 3392, 3413, 3455, 3504, 3796, 3797, 3798, 3802, 3820
\dim_set_eq:NN 1579, 1663, 2299, 2966, 3140, 3143, 3215, 3253
\dim_sub:Nn 1674
\dim_use:N 2015
\dim_zero:N 1576, 2300, 2526, 2535, 2539, 2611, 2620, 2624, 2971, 2981, 3138, 3139, 3142, 3245, 3250, 3375, 3451, 3500, 3778, 3795
\c_zero_dim 309, 396, 496, 499, 508, 512, 531, 578, 648, 669, 697, 698, 701, 702, 708, 721, 824, 826, 1597, 1760, 1761, 2008, 2027, 2552, 2637, 2803, 2804, 3265, 3411, 3412
\dimexpr 822

E

\emph *14*, 39, 598
\end *99*, 3698, 3870
\endlist 2438, 2588, 2672, 3029, 3304, 3839
\endpoetryaux 3922
environments:
center *10*, 117
flushright *10*, 117
hanging *10*, 117
midparachap *11*, 118
narrow *11*, 118
poetry *11*, 118
scripture *12*, 117
\everydisplay *82*, 2207
\everypar 1320, 1326, 1331
exp commands:
\exp_args:NNoo 1608, 1617
\exp_args:NnV 2291
\exp_args:No 791, 792, 1018, 1020, 1026, 1032, 1043, 1064, 1081, 1098, 1109, 1138, 1153, 1155, 1157, 1159, 1167, 1189, 1193, 1195, 1197, 1202, 1237, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247, 1262, 1263, 1273, 1274, 1299, 1301, 1303, 1305, 1647, 2931, 2932, 3059, 3061, 3063, 3682, 3690, 3698, 3700, 3702, 3712, 3719, 3727
\exp_args:NV 886, 1359, 1365, 1467, 1571, 1690, 1890, 3571
\exp_not:n 413
extraskip (option) *19*
\extraskip *5*, 2213, 3700, 4022

F

\finalhyphendemerits 875, 3328
\FirstMark *13*
flushright (environment) *10*, 117
flushright/aboveskip (option) *30*
flushright/belowskip (option) *30*
flushright/leftmargin (option) *30*
flushright/rightmargin (option) *30*
font (option) *19*
\fontsize 1462
\footnote *72*, *73*
\footnotemark *3*
\footnotesize *14*, 92, 607
\footnotetext *3*

G

\glueexpr 841

\glueshrink 826
\gluestretch 824
\GOD *6*, *50*, 770, 2271
\goodbreak 3201
group commands:
\group_begin: 883, 1536, 1557, 1659, 1688, 1878, 1887, 2036, 2046, 2088, 2132, 2805, 3104, 3333, 3534, 3550, 3568, 3594, 3629, 3656, 4026
\c_group_begin_token 3037
\group_end: 899, 1540, 1640, 1694, 1721, 1741, 1905, 1910, 1919, 2039, 2060, 2104, 2135, 2809, 3110, 3338, 3538, 3574, 3589, 3622, 3640, 3663, 4031

H

hanging (environment) *10*, 117
hanging/aboveskip (option) *30*
hanging/belowskip (option) *30*
hanging/chapter/indent (option) *30*
hanging/hang (option) *31*
hanging/leftmargin (option) *31*
hanging/rightmargin (option) *31*
hanging/verse/left (option) *31*
hanging/verse/right (option) *31*
hanging/verse/sep (option) *31*
hbox commands:
\hbox:n 870, 2430, 3323
\hbox_overlap_center:n 1685
\hbox_overlap_left:n 1753, 2796, 2879, 2885, 2900, 2906, 3404, 3565, 3605, 3611
\hbox_overlap_right:n 2887, 2908, 3613
\hbox_set:Nn 903, 1441, 1459, 1748, 2791, 3080, 3151, 3399
\hbox_to_wd:nn 2488, 2497, 2927
\hbox_unpack:N 3153
\hbox_unpack_drop:N . 3082, 3098, 3107
hcoffin commands:
\hcoffin_set:Nn 1568
\heading . . . *6*, *13*, 19, 21, 1018, 1153, 2258
heading/aboveskip (option) *19*
heading/afterindent (option) *19*
heading/align (option) *19*
heading/belowskip (option) *19*
heading/font (option) *19*
heading/format (option) *19*
heading/hide (option) *20*
heading/show (option) *20*
\hfil 867, 3320
\hfill 860, 872, 924, 973, 3325
hook commands:
\hook_gclear_next_code:n . . 1551, 1642, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2420, 2421, 2446, 2447, 2973, 3596, 3781, 3841
\hook_gput_code:nnn 766, 2278
\hook_gput_next_code:nn 806, 1047, 1171, 1329, 1362, 1378, 1780, 1800, 1821, 1830, 1841, 1846, 1960, 1975, 2154, 2161, 2324, 2469, 2590, 2674, 2818, 2824, 2830, 2858, 3031, 3306, 3436, 3673, 3782, 3843
\hook_gremove_code:nn 2440
\hook_if_empty:nTF 1931, 1973
\hook_new:n 749, 750, 3309
\hook_new_pair:nn 747, 748
\hook_use:n 1537, 1539, 1602, 1626, 1636, 1637, 1687, 1695, 1715, 1716, 1722, 1742, 1884, 1917, 1918, 2007, 2264, 2806, 2808, 3535, 3537, 3544, 3567, 3576, 3585, 3586, 3590, 3624, 3654
hooks:
scripture/chap/after *12*, 49
scripture/chap/before *12*, 49
scripture/pilcrow 49
scripture/poetry/para/after 105
scripture/poetry/pilcrow 49
scripture/verse/after *12*, 49
scripture/verse/before *12*, 49
\hsize 3143

I

\iflanguageloaded 1401
\ignorespaces 2120, 3942
indent (option) *20*
inline (option) *20*
inline/begin (option) *20*
inline/end (option) *20*
inline/font (option) *20*
inline/reference/format (option) *20*
inline/reference/sep (option) *21*
inline/version/delim (option) *21*
inline/version/format (option) *21*
int commands:
\int_compare:nNnTF 837, 918, 1782, 1787, 1823, 1827, 1843, 2416, 2554, 2639, 2821, 2832, 3008, 3165, 3280, 3438, 3463, 3598, 3631, 3816
\int_compare_p:nNn 2465
\int_gincr:N 2238, 2253
\int_gset:Nn 1483, 2017, 2192, 2193, 2239, 2502, 3223

\int_gset_eq:NN 1479, 1548, 1772, 1826, 2163, 2458, 2528, 2613, 2820, 2974, 3220, 3247, 3361, 3788
\int_gzero:N 847, 1812, 1847, 2156, 2157, 2206, 2556, 2641, 2862, 3010, 3282, 3818
\int_new:N 776, 1434, 1775, 1776, 1777, 3044, 3046, 3315
\int_set:Nn 2016, 2208, 2210, 2404, 3187, 3646
\int_set_eq:NN 1473, 1832, 2209, 2211, 2826, 3076, 3099
\int_use:N 2016, 2018, 2201, 2203, 2244, 2247, 2255, 3646
\int_zero:N 875, 3216, 3328
\c_one_int 106, 419, 610, 675, 838, 919, 1788, 1828, 2466, 2503, 2554, 2639, 2822, 2833, 3008, 3224, 3280, 3439, 3464, 3598, 3631, 3816
\c_zero_int 2416
\item ... 2365, 2568, 2653, 3011, 3285, 3821
\itemindent *50*, 2299, 2305, 2524, 2538, 2609, 2623, 2969, 2988, 3243, 3258, 3264, 3776, 3798
\itshape *19*, *25*, 263, 402, 634, 671

K

\kern 1574, 1906, 1911, 1992, 2500
keys commands:
\l_keys_choice_str 65, 115, 194, 237, 346, 374, 484
\keys_define:nn 29, 742
\keys_precompile:nnN 594
\keys_set:nn 2197, 2518, 2603, 2950, 3124, 3237, 3854, 3909

L

\labelsep ... 2535, 2620, 2981, 3250, 3795
language (option) *21*
language/variant (option) *22*
\LastMark *13*
leftmargin (option) *22*
\leftmargin 962, 1671, 1674, 2303, 2536, 2621, 2705, 2710, 2717, 2722, 2727, 2732, 2770, 2846, 2852, 2982, 3251, 3796
\leftprotrusion *62*, 1347, 1349
\leftskip 3095, 3106, 3138
legacy commands:
\legacy_if:nTF 781, 1256, 1501, 1560, 1785, 1858, 1938, 1955, 2047, 2090, 2298, 2345, 2522, 2607, 2924, 2967, 3241, 3774
\legacy_if_p:n 2873
\legacy_if_set:nn .. 1706, 2068, 2112
\legacy_if_set_false:n 1322, 1332, 2437, 2587, 2671, 3028, 3303, 3838
\legacy_if_set_true:n 1315, 1710
\linewidth *24*, 367, 913, 932, 1518, 1530, 1535, 1641, 1663, 1814, 1943, 1961, 2025, 2045, 2087, 2436, 2473, 2482, 2486, 2575, 2591, 2659, 2675, 2722, 2732, 2735, 2852, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2861, 3032, 3095, 3143, 3307, 3426, 3430, 3474, 3484, 3521, 3529, 3649, 3653, 3846
\list ... 2301, 2529, 2614, 2975, 3248, 3789
\listparindent 2309, 2539, 2624, 2993, 3253, 3636, 3638, 3802
\LORD *6*, *50*, 769, 2270

M

mark commands:
\mark_get_marks_for_reinsertion:nNN 3194, 3202
\mark_insert:nn 757, 2102, 2119
\mark_new_class:n 751, 752
mark/verse/format (option) *22*
marks:
scripture/heading *13*, 49
scripture/verse *13*, 49
\medskipamount *14*, *16*, *19*, *29*, *30*, *32*, *33*, 55, 89, 165, 222, 260, 490, 493, 502, 505, 515, 518, 551, 554, 563, 566, 603, 606, 619, 628, 633, 695, 696, 699, 700, 703, 704, 712, 713, 716, 717
midparachap (environment) *11*, 118
midparachap/hideverse (option) *32*
midparachap/showverse (option) *32*
mode commands:
\mode_if_horizontal:TF 2563, 2648, 3954
\mode_if_inner:TF 3176
\mode_if_vertical:TF 831, 1199, 1204, 1562, 1595, 1676, 1861, 1923, 1929, 1940, 1951, 1957, 2867
\mode_if_vertical_p: 2532, 2617, 2978, 3255, 3667, 3792, 3982
\mode_leave_vertical: 1605, 1862, 2758, 3381
msg commands:
\msg_error:nn 2185, 2512, 2597, 2944, 3231, 3754
\msg_error:nnn .. 410, 1414, 2075, 2124
\msg_new:nnnn 6, 10, 14, 18, 24
\msg_warning:nnn 1421

N

\name *6*, *50*, 768, 2269, 2270, 2271

name/font (option) 22
name/format (option) 22
narrow (environment) 11, 118
narrow/aboveskip (option) 32
narrow/belowskip (option) 32
narrow/leftmargin (option) 32
narrow/rightmargin (option) 33
\NeedsTeXFormat 3
\newch 5, 14, 1081, 1086, 1087, 1093, 1195, 2234, 3690
\newch* 5
\NewDocumentCommand . . . 3852, 3856, 3860
\NewDocumentEnvironment 3872
\newvs 9, 26, 792, 1109, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1202, 1247, 1263, 1274, 1305, 2250, 2932, 3063, 3719
\nobreak 871, 994, 1624, 1698, 1913, 1993, 2070, 2114, 3324
\nofirstverse 7, 2272
\nohang 7, 1026, 1157, 2965, 4023
noindent (option) 23
\noindent 50, 60, 783, 811, 812, 814, 959, 1020, 1155, 1499, 1508, 1682, 1731, 2063, 2066, 2107, 2110, 2182, 2279, 2356, 2377, 2422, 2441, 3105, 3168, 3178, 3197, 3210, 3218, 3376, 3562, 3706, 3716, 3723, 3735, 3780, 3951, 3961, 3972
\nointerlineskip 3087, 3164
\nopilcrow 7, 1032, 1159, 2216, 3702

O

\obeylines 3
options:
aboveskip 13
added/font 13
added/format 14
after 14
before 14
belowskip 14
book 14
canonicalheading/aboveskip 14
canonicalheading/afterindent 14
canonicalheading/align 14
canonicalheading/belowskip 14
canonicalheading/font 14
canonicalheading/format 14
center/aboveskip 29
center/belowskip 29
center/leftmargin 29
center/rightmargin 29
chapter 14
chapter/aboveskip 15
chapter/align 15
chapter/color 15
chapter/colour 15
chapter/drop 15
chapter/font 15
chapter/format 15
chapter/hide 15
chapter/language 15
chapter/language/variant 16
chapter/nodrop 16
chapter/para 16
chapter/para/aboveskip 16
chapter/para/belowskip 16
chapter/para/indent 16
chapter/presep 16
chapter/sep 17
chapter/show 17
chapter/showverse 17
chapter/smash 17
chapter/valign 17
chapter/xchar 18
color 18
colour 18
compact 18
defaults 19
extraskip 19
flushright/aboveskip 30
flushright/belowskip 30
flushright/leftmargin 30
flushright/rightmargin 30
font 19
hanging/aboveskip 30
hanging/belowskip 30
hanging/chapter/indent 30
hanging/hang 31
hanging/leftmargin 31
hanging/rightmargin 31
hanging/verse/left 31
hanging/verse/right 31
hanging/verse/sep 31
heading/aboveskip 19
heading/afterindent 19
heading/align 19
heading/belowskip 19
heading/font 19
heading/format 19
heading/hide 20
heading/show 20
indent 20
inline 20
inline/begin 20
inline/end 20
inline/font 20
inline/reference/format 20
inline/reference/sep 21

inline/version/delim 21
inline/version/format 21
language 21
language/variant 22
leftmargin 22
mark/verse/format 22
midparachap/hideverse 32
midparachap/showverse 32
name/font 22
name/format 22
narrow/aboveskip 32
narrow/belowskip 32
narrow/leftmargin 32
narrow/rightmargin 33
noindent 23
parindent 23
parskip 23
pilcrow 23
pilcrow/sep 23
poetry/aboveskip 33
poetry/belowskip 33
poetry/bigindent 33
poetry/indent 33
poetry/leftmargin 33
poetry/rightmargin 33
poetry/secondhalf 33
poetry/verse/left 33
poetry/verse/right 34
poetry/verse/sep 34
redletter 24
redletter/color 24
redletter/colour 24
reference/align 24
reference/color 24
reference/colour 24
reference/font 24
reference/format 24
reference/language 24
reference/language/variant 24
reference/newline 24
reference/position 24
reference/sep 25
reference/start/inline 25
reference/start/newline 25
reference/start/sep 25
reference/start/vsep 25
rightmargin 25
selah/font 25
selah/format 26
selah/sep 26
selah/text 26
style 26
textright/sep 26
verse 26
verse/color 26
verse/colour 26
verse/first 26
verse/firstformat 27
verse/firstsep 27
verse/font 27
verse/format 27
verse/hide 27
verse/language 27
verse/language/variant 27
verse/para 27
verse/presep 28
verse/sep 28
verse/show 28
version 28
version/delim 29
version/format 29
version/language 29
version/language/variant 29
version/position 29

P

\P 1991
\pagegoal 3185, 3191
\pagetotal 3185, 3191
\paperwidth 2022
\par *9*, *18*, *20*, *60*, *61*, 835, 992, 1316, 1321, 1767, 1962, 2456, 2501, 2527, 2560, 2573, 2612, 2645, 2658, 2737, 2972, 3078, 3109, 3135, 3148, 3214, 3246, 3284, 3290, 3779, 3948, 4021, 4045
para commands:
\para_end: 834, 862, 876, 977, 991, 1277, 1562, 1676, 1697, 1766, 1942, 2456, 2527, 2573, 2612, 2658, 2972, 3246, 3290, 3645, 3779, 3966, 4045
\para_omit_indent: 1060, 1184, 1802, 2327, 2358
\parfillskip 874, 3108, 3327
parindent (option) *23*
\parindent *23*, *91*, *96*, 324, 652, 1230, 1292, 1798, 1933, 2049, 2092, 2966, 3253, 3259, 3260, 3820
\parsep . 2311, 2540, 2625, 2994, 3267, 3803
\parshape *3*, *72*, *105*, *108*, *109*, 1509, 1641, 1814, 1943, 1961, 2045, 2087, 2436, 2472, 2591, 2675, 2714, 2843, 2857, 2859, 2861, 3032, 3307, 3420, 3466, 3513, 3647, 3846
parskip (option) *23*
\parskip *16*, *23*, 327, 653, 841, 1660, 1790, 2029, 2312, 2318, 2403, 2540, 2543, 2549, 2625,

2628, 2634, 2994, 2997, 3003, 3144, 3217, 3267, 3270, 3276, 3805, 3811
\partopsep 2310, 2541, 2626, 2995, 3268, 3804
\peek *62*
peek commands:
\peek_analysis_map_break:n 802, 1037, 1144, 1161, 1219, 1250, 1266, 1283, 1308, 1651, 2937, 3066, 3688, 3696, 3699, 3701, 3707, 3717, 3724, 3743
\peek_analysis_map_inline:n 788, 1014, 1149, 1233, 1259, 1270, 1295, 1645, 2928, 3055, 3678
\peek_meaning:NTF 1718
\peek_remove_spaces:n 1001, 1231, 1293, 1643, 3053
\penalty 868, 1829, 2823, 3321
pilcrow (option) *23*
pilcrow/sep (option) *23*
poetry (environment) *11*, 118
poetry/aboveskip (option) *33*
poetry/belowskip (option) *33*
poetry/bigindent (option) *33*
poetry/indent (option) *33*
poetry/leftmargin (option) *33*
poetry/rightmargin (option) *33*
poetry/secondhalf (option) *33*
poetry/verse/left (option) *33*
poetry/verse/right (option) *34*
poetry/verse/sep (option) *34*
\poetryaux 3920
\postdisplaypenalty 2209, 2404
\predisplaypenalty 2208
\predisplaysize 2008, 2011, 2015
\prevdepth *99*, 3149, 3215
\prevgraf *73*, *99*, 1826, 2016, 2164, 2416, 2820, 3166, 3216, 3646
\ProcessKeyOptions 592
\ProvidesExplPackage 4

R

\raggedleft 75, 247, 2642
\raggedright 70, 242, 3819
redletter (option) *24*
redletter/color (option) *24*
redletter/colour (option) *24*
\redletteroff *7*, 2215
\redletteron *7*, 2214
reference/align (option) *24*
reference/color (option) *24*
reference/colour (option) *24*
reference/font (option) *24*
reference/format (option) *24*
reference/language (option) *24*
reference/language/variant (option) . . *24*
reference/newline (option) *24*
reference/position (option) *24*
reference/sep (option) *25*
reference/start/inline (option) *25*
reference/start/newline (option) *25*
reference/start/sep (option) *25*
reference/start/vsep (option) *25*
\relax *9*, *18*, *20*, 2366, 2501, 2569, 2654, 3012, 3286, 3822, 4022, 4023
\renewcommand* *8*
\RenewDocumentCommand 1070, 1087, 1104, 1115
\RenewDocumentEnvironment 3941, 3958, 3983, 3989, 3995, 4001, 4008, 4014
rightmargin (option) *25*
\rightmargin 1671, 2304, 2537, 2622, 2987, 3252, 3797
\rightskip 3095, 3139

S

scripture (environment) *12*, 117
scripture commands:
\added *4*, *13*, *14*
\canonicalheading *4*, *14*, *123*
\ch *8*, *15–18*, *24*, *32*, *51*, *105*, *116*
\extraskip *18*, *19*
\GOD *6*
\heading *3*, *6*, *19*, *20*, *35*, *49*, *122*
\LORD *6*
\name *6*, *22*
\nofirstverse *26*, *122*
\nopilcrow *23*, *122*
\redletteroff *7*, *24*
\redletteron *7*, *24*
\scripturecurrentchapter . *8*, *49*, *122*
\scripturecurrentverse . . . *8*, *49*, *122*
\scripturesetup *13*, *29*, *30*, *32*, *33*
\scripturestyle *26*, *122*
\selah *25*, *26*, *122*
\textright *26*, *122*
\textscripture *9*, *20*, *122*
\vs *7*, *8*, *17*, *24*, *27*, *28*, *31*, *32*, *34*, *49*, *61*, *95*, *116*
scripture internal commands:
\l__scripture_aboveskip_tl 31, 2312, 2318, 3925
\l__scripture_active_bool 772, 2183, 2187
\l__scripture_active_inner_bool 772, 2510, 2514, 2595, 2599, 2942, 2946, 3229, 3233, 3752, 3756
__scripture_added:n 2034, 2034, 2257
\l__scripture_added_font_tl 34, 2037

__scripture_added_format:n 37, 2038
\l__scripture_after_tl 40, 2442
\l__scripture_before_tl ... 43, 2204
__scripture_begin:nn 2180, 2180, 3874
\l__scripture_belowskip_tl 46, 2407, 2413, 3926
\g__scripture_book_tl . 49, 2194, 2199
__scripture_calc_final_line_length: ... 2000, 2000, 2405, 2457, 3016, 3291, 3826
__scripture_canonicalheading:n ... 2041, 2041, 2268
\l__scripture_canonicalheading_aboveskip_tl ... 53, 2053
\l__scripture_canonicalheading_afterindent_bool ... 57, 2069
\l__scripture_canonicalheading_align_tl ... 63, 64, 69, 74, 79, 2056
\l__scripture_canonicalheading_belowskip_tl ... 87, 2072
\l__scripture_canonicalheading_font_tl ... 90, 2057
__scripture_canonicalheading_format:n ... 94, 2058
\l__scripture_center_aboveskip_tl ... 488, 2543, 2549
__scripture_center_begin:n 2508, 2508, 3877
\l__scripture_center_belowskip_tl ... 491, 2577, 2583
__scripture_center_end: 2571, 2571, 3880
\l__scripture_center_leftmargin_tl ... 494, 2536
\l__scripture_center_rightmargin_tl ... 497, 2537
__scripture_ch_output:nn 2141, 2141, 2231
__scripture_chap:n . 1745, 1745, 2147
\l__scripture_chap_box 1429, 1538, 1748, 1760, 1761, 2791, 2803, 2804, 2807, 3399, 3411, 3412, 3536
\l__scripture_chap_drop_bool ... 138, 153, 2145, 2224, 2454, 2684, 3130, 3344, 3975
\l__scripture_chap_drop_llap_bool ... 3976
\l__scripture_chap_drop_smash_bool ... 3977
\l__scripture_chap_font_tl 131, 1461, 1572, 1691, 3569
\l__scripture_chap_fontsize_dim ... 1431, 1452, 1463, 1464
__scripture_chap_format:n 141, 1469, 1573, 1693, 3573
\l__scripture_chap_height_dim .. 1432, 1450, 1456
\g__scripture_chap_par_prevgraf_int ... *73*, 838, 847, 919, 1434, 1788, 1812, 1826, 1828, 1847, 2017, 2018, 2156, 2206, 2460, 2554, 2556, 2639, 2641, 2820, 2822, 2833, 2862, 3008, 3010, 3221, 3280, 3282, 3464, 3598, 3631, 3816, 3818
__scripture_chap_par_save_prevgraf_at_group_level: 1486, 1549, 1819, 1819, 1836
\l__scripture_chap_para_aboveskip_tl ... 159, 1677
\l__scripture_chap_para_afterindent_bool ... 169, 1707
\l__scripture_chap_para_belowskip_tl ... 163, 1720, 1725
\l__scripture_chap_para_bool ... 155, 2169, 2175, 2223, 2687, 2693, 3347, 3353, 3935, 3939, 3978
\l__scripture_chap_presep_tl ... 174, 1597, 1599
\l__scripture_chap_sep_tl 177, 1514, 1520, 1526, 1532, 1574, 1756, 1795, 1806, 2478, 2484, 2492, 2700, 3092, 3170, 3172, 3383, 3385, 3446, 3459, 3492, 3508, 3575
\l__scripture_chap_show_bool ... 144, 180, 1565, 1661, 2143, 2682, 2738, 3342, 3363, 3551, 3563
\l__scripture_chap_show_verse_bool ... 183, 1541, 1627, 2810, 3129, 3133, 3540, 3578
\l__scripture_chap_smash_bool .. 186, 1603
\l__scripture_chap_tmp_box 1430, 1441, 1443, 1459, 1472, 1755, 2798, 3406
l__scripture_chap_tmp_box 1429
\g__scripture_chap_width_dim ... 1433, 1471, 1513, 1519, 1525, 1531, 1794, 1805, 2477, 2483, 2491, 2703, 2710, 2717, 2722, 2727, 2732, 2760, 2766, 2778, 2787, 2839, 2847, 2852, 3091, 3170, 3172, 3385, 3396, 3415, 3432, 3445, 3458, 3492, 3507
\l__scripture_chap_X_height_dim .. 1435, 1442, 1451, 1457, 1581, 1586
\l__scripture_chapter_aboveskip_tl . 107, 1492, 1496, 1588, 1592, 2740, 2744, 3365, 3369, 3553, 3557

\l__scripture_chapter_align_tl 113, 114, 119, 124, 1610, 1619
\l__scripture_chapter_colour_tl 134, 1466, 1467, 1570, 1571, 1689, 1690, 3570, 3571
\g__scripture_chapter_int 104, 2192, 2201, 2238, 2244, 2247
\l__scripture_chapter_language_tl 146
\l__scripture_chapter_language_variant_tl 150
\l__scripture_chapter_valign_tl 192, 193, 198, 203, 208, 1577, 1583, 1611, 1620
\l__scripture_clubpenalty_saved_int 776, 1473, 1833, 2826
\l__scripture_colour_tl 97, 2292, 2293
\l__scripture_compact_bool 101, 976, 1011, 1125, 1209, 1344, 1986, 2151, 2259, 2326, 2463, 3051, 3936, 3970, 4044
__scripture_compact_end_inner: 2444, 2444, 3988, 3994, 4000, 4007, 4013, 4019
__scripture_compact_par: 1227, 1227, 4021
\g__scripture_current_group_level_a_int 1772, 1775, 1783, 2502, 3223
\g__scripture_current_group_level_b_int 1480, 1483, 1548, 1776, 1824, 2528, 2613, 2974, 3247, 3788
\g__scripture_current_group_level_c_int 1775, 1844, 3361
\l__scripture_currenvir_str 799, 810, 854, 855, 961, 970, 971, 984, 988, 1008, 1009, 1052, 1057, 1132, 1176, 1181, 1215, 1239, 1346, 1360, 1363, 1376, 1379, 1477, 1632, 1664, 1680, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1737, 1769, 1899, 2032, 2043, 2078, 2083, 2127, 2190, 2333, 2337, 2341, 2350, 2470, 2515, 2600, 2947, 3121, 3234, 3757, 3960, 3985, 3991, 3997, 4003, 4010, 4016
\l__scripture_default_options_tl 593, 726, 729
__scripture_doendpe: 1312, 1312, 3950
__scripture_dopeend: *61*
__scripture_drop_chap_output: 1489, 1489, 1768, 3097, 3111
__scripture_drop_chap_set_up:n 1445, 1445, 1747, 2701, 3360
__scripture_end: . . 2369, 2369, 4046
__scripture_extra_skip: 829, 829, 2213
\l__scripture_extraskip_tl 220, 841, 849
\g__scripture_final_line_dim 910, 929, 935, 1999, 2010, 2022, 2024, 2027, 2406, 2490, 2497, 2574, 2659, 3158, 3171, 3219
\g__scripture_first_verse_set_bool 774, 2191, 2236, 2241, 2252, 2254
__scripture_fix_protrusion:n 1040, 1145, 1164, 1221, 1342, 1342, 1352, 3709, 3745
\l__scripture_flushright_aboveskip_tl 500, 2628, 2634
__scripture_flushright_begin:n 2593, 2593, 3883
\l__scripture_flushright_belowskip_tl 503, 2661, 2667
__scripture_flushright_end: 2656, 2656, 3886
\l__scripture_flushright_leftmargin_tl 506, 2621
\l__scripture_flushright_rightmargin_tl 510, 2622
\l__scripture_font_tl 223, 2282
__scripture_format_full_ref:nn 881, 881, 905, 946, 949, 965, 968, 2392, 2397
__scripture_get_X_height: 1439, 1439, 1449, 1567
\l__scripture_hanging_aboveskip_tl 513, 2997, 3003
__scripture_hanging_begin:n 2940, 2940, 3889
\l__scripture_hanging_belowskip_tl 516, 3018, 3024
__scripture_hanging_ch:n 2679, 2679, 2960
__scripture_hanging_chap:n 2685, 2698, 2698
\l__scripture_hanging_chap_sep_dim 2678, 2700, 2703, 2709, 2718, 2723, 2728, 2733, 2750, 2752, 2760, 2767, 2777, 2784, 2799, 2840, 2848, 2853
\l__scripture_hanging_chapter_indent_bool 520, 2707, 2748
__scripture_hanging_end: 3014, 3014, 3892
\l__scripture_hanging_hang_tl . . 523, 2772, 2925, 2985, 2990, 2993, 3006

\l__scripture_hanging_leftmargin_tl 526, 2762, 2779, 2786, 2836, 2891, 2912, 2984
\l__scripture_hanging_parindent_saved_dim . . 2677, 2753, 2927, 2966
\l__scripture_hanging_rightmargin_tl 529, 2987
__scripture_hanging_verse:n 1968, 2865, 2865, 2964
__scripture_hanging_verse_para:n 1949, 1949, 2963
\l__scripture_hanging_verse_right_bool . . . 533, 536, 2877, 2898
\l__scripture_hanging_verse_sep_tl 539, 2871
__scripture_heading:n 2081, 2081, 2258
\l__scripture_heading_aboveskip_tl 226, 2096
\l__scripture_heading_afterindent_bool 229, 2113
\l__scripture_heading_align_tl 235, 236, 241, 246, 251, 2099
\l__scripture_heading_belowskip_tl 258, 2116
\l__scripture_heading_font_tl 261, 2100
__scripture_heading_format:n 264, 2101
\l__scripture_heading_show_bool 267, 269, 2085, 3937
\l__scripture_indent_bool 272, 320, 1045, 1169, 2322
\l__scripture_inline_begin_tl 278, 2296
\l__scripture_inline_bool 275, 2280, 2295, 2378, 3923
\l__scripture_inline_end_tl 281, 2382
\l__scripture_inline_font_tl 284, 2281
__scripture_inline_ref_format:n 288, 3929
\l__scripture_inline_ref_sep_tl 291, 3930
\l__scripture_inline_version_delim_tl 294, 3934
__scripture_inline_version_format:n 298, 3932
__scripture_insert_verse_mark: 753, 753, 1545, 1631, 1916, 2814, 2917, 3116, 3543, 3581, 3620
\l__scripture_language_tl 1388, 1392, 1396, 1401, 1405, 1410, 1417, 1424
\l__scripture_language_variant_tl 1390, 1403, 1409
\l__scripture_leftmargin_tl 307, 2303, 3927
__scripture_list_para_end: 2052, 2059, 2095, 2103, 2364
\l__scripture_main_language_tl . 301
\l__scripture_main_language_variant_tl 304
__scripture_mark_verse_format:nnn 310, 759
__scripture_mid_para_chap_begin:n 3119, 3119, 3895
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_bool 1762, 3040, 3136
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_box 3070, 3137, 3179, 3183, 3190, 3203, 3205, 3211
__scripture_mid_para_chap_end: 3146, 3146, 3898
__scripture_mid_para_chap_end:n 3047, 3048, 3962, 4004
__scripture_mid_para_chap_end_orig:n 3047, 3047, 3050
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_line_box 3041, 3079, 3082, 3150, 3153, 3174
\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevdepth_dim 3042, 3149, 3215
\g__scripture_mid_para_chap_prevgraf_int 2157, 2164, 2459, 2466, 3044, 3222
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_snap_box 3045, 3080, 3090, 3098, 3107, 3151, 3160, 3163
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_spacefactor_int . . 3046, 3076, 3099
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_box 3070, 3189, 3193
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_split_top_box 3070, 3192, 3195, 3198
\l__scripture_mid_para_chap_totalleftmargin_dim 3043, 3141, 3161
__scripture_mid_para_drop_chap_output: 1763, 3073, 3073
\l__scripture_midparachap_show_verse_bool 543, 546, 3112, 3132, 3686, 3694
\g__scripture_mode_vertical_inner_bool . . . 775, 1127, 1211, 1229, 1238, 1982, 2220, 2448, 3981
__scripture_name:n 768, 769, 770, 2130, 2130, 2269

\l__scripture_name_font_tl 314, 2133
__scripture_name_format:n 317, 2134
\l__scripture_narrow_aboveskip_tl 549, 3270, 3276
__scripture_narrow_begin:n 3227, 3227, 3901
\l__scripture_narrow_belowskip_tl 552, 3293, 3299
__scripture_narrow_end: 3288, 3288, 3904
\l__scripture_narrow_leftmargin_tl 555, 3251
\l__scripture_narrow_rightmargin_tl 558, 3252
__scripture_no_first_verse: 2137, 2137, 2272
\l__scripture_no_verse_first_bool 1853, 1873, 1876, 2139
__scripture_nodrop_chap:n 1553, 1553, 2171, 2177, 2689, 2695
\l__scripture_nodrop_chap_coffin 1437, 1568, 1609, 1618
\l__scripture_nodrop_chap_voffset_dim 1438, 1576, 1580, 1585, 1613, 1622
__scripture_nohang: 2755, 2922, 2922, 2965
__scripture_noindent_saved: 811, 814, 1258, 1278, 1505, 1681, 1963, 2054, 2066, 2097, 2110, 2182, 2279, 2377, 2441, 2461, 2926, 3780, 3961
__scripture_obeylines: *118*, 3656, 3658, 3919
__scripture_obeylines_eol: 3661, 3664, 3728
\l__scripture_outer_itemindent_dim 778, 2299, 2300, 2307, 2524, 2526, 2538, 2609, 2611, 2623, 2969, 2971, 2991, 3243, 3245, 3259, 3264, 3776, 3778, 3800
__scripture_para_chap:n 1655, 1655, 2170, 2176, 2688, 2694, 3348, 3354
\l__scripture_para_chap_indent_dim 1436, 1663, 1666, 1667, 1670, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1684
\l__scripture_para_indent_tl 451, 1338, 1933
\g__scripture_para_mode_vertical_bool 1287, 1291, 1981, 2533, 2618, 2979, 3256, 3793
__scripture_para_noindent: 812, 1254, 1254, 1499, 2063, 2107, 3951, 3972
__scripture_para_par: *61*, 1289, 1289, 1324, 2560, 2645, 3284, 3948, 3949
\l__scripture_parindent_tl 322, 453, 685, 1230, 1292, 1503, 2289, 2290, 2307, 2309, 2321
\l__scripture_parskip_tl . . 325, 2311
\l__scripture_pilcrow_bool 328, 1983, 2089, 3741, 3785
__scripture_pilcrow_output: 800, 1128, 1133, 1212, 1216, 1242, 1244, 1265, 1282, 1300, 1302, 1506, 1633, 1770, 1976, 1979, 1979, 2815, 2915, 3060, 3739, 3784
\l__scripture_pilcrow_sep_tl 331, 1992
\l__scripture_poetry_aboveskip_tl 561, 3805, 3811
__scripture_poetry_begin: 3750, 3750, 3913
\l__scripture_poetry_belowskip_tl 564, 3828, 3834
\l__scripture_poetry_big_indent_tl 567, 3428, 3430, 3480, 3485, 3526, 3529, 3651, 3653
__scripture_poetry_ch:n 3340, 3340, 3765
__scripture_poetry_chap:n 3345, 3358, 3358
\l__scripture_poetry_chap_indent_dim 3312, 3375, 3379, 3389, 3395, 3418
\l__scripture_poetry_chap_parshape_correction_dim 3314, 3413, 3423, 3426, 3452, 3456, 3470, 3475, 3501, 3505, 3517, 3522
\l__scripture_poetry_chap_sep_dim 3312, 3383, 3392, 3407, 3416, 3432
__scripture_poetry_end: 3824, 3824, 3916
\g__scripture_poetry_end_bool 2212, 3310, 3842, 3845
\l__scripture_poetry_indent_tl 570, 3380, 3497, 3510, 3800, 3802, 3814, 3820
\l__scripture_poetry_leftmargin_tl . 573, 3388, 3394, 3417, 3434, 3449, 3460, 3496, 3509, 3617, 3796
\g__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool 3758
\l__scripture_poetry_midparachap_show_verse_bool 3311, 3541, 3579, 3674, 3685, 3693

__scripture_poetry_mode_-horizontal_verse:n 3627, 3627, 3676
__scripture_poetry_mode_-vertical_verse:n 1726, 3373, 3441, 3561, 3592, 3592, 3633, 3637, 3672, 3705, 3715, 3722, 3730, 3734, 3767
__scripture_poetry_nodrop_-chap:n 3349, 3355, 3546, 3546
__scripture_poetry_par: 3643, 3643, 3687, 3695, 3704, 3714, 3721, 3733
\l__scripture_poetry_prevgraf_-int 3315, 3439, 3646
\l__scripture_poetry_rightmargin_-tl 576, 3797
\l__scripture_poetry_secondhalf_-bool 579, 3669, 3677
__scripture_poetry_text_-right:nn . . . 3316, 3316, 3335, 3771
\l__scripture_poetry_verse_-right_bool 583, 585, 3603
\l__scripture_poetry_verse_sep_-tl 588, 3595, 3630
\g__scripture_post_env_indent_-box 1288, 1314, 1328, 1330, 1337, 1881, 1882, 2221
\g__scripture_prev_inner_below_-skip 777, 2222, 2418, 2586, 2670, 3027, 3302, 3837
\g__scripture_red_letter_active_-bool 1353, 1358, 1375
\l__scripture_red_letter_bool 334, 1356, 1372
\l__scripture_red_letter_colour_-tl 337, 1359, 1365
__scripture_red_letter_off: 1370, 1370, 2215, 2381, 2402
__scripture_red_letter_on: 1354, 1354, 2214
\l__scripture_ref_align_str 344, 345, 346, 916, 923
\l__scripture_ref_box 880, 903, 909, 928, 938
\l__scripture_ref_colour_tl 350, 885, 886
\l__scripture_ref_font_tl . 354, 884
__scripture_ref_format:n 357, 888, 3929
\l__scripture_ref_position_str . 372, 373, 374, 1004, 2354, 2371, 2449
\l__scripture_ref_sep_tl 378, 910, 929, 935, 2391, 2396, 3930
\l__scripture_ref_start_newline_-bool 382, 385, 1012, 1022, 1028, 1034, 1066, 1083, 1100, 1111, 1122
\l__scripture_ref_start_sep_tl 388, 950
\l__scripture_ref_tl 942, 947, 949, 955, 966, 968, 1005, 1140, 2033, 2189, 2373, 2385, 2387, 2398, 2425, 2427, 2434, 2451
\l__scripture_ref_vertical_sep_-tl 391, 996
__scripture_reference:n 901, 901, 2431, 2434
\l__scripture_reference_language_-tl 360
\l__scripture_reference_language_-variant_tl 364
__scripture_reference_start_-inline: . . . 940, 940, 1024, 1030, 1036, 1078, 1095, 1106, 1117, 1136
__scripture_reference_start_-newline: 953, 953, 1019, 1023, 1029, 1035, 1067, 1084, 1101, 1112, 1124
__scripture_reference_start_-peek: 999, 999, 3878, 3884, 3890, 3896, 3902, 3914, 3963, 3986, 3992, 3998, 4005, 4011, 4017, 4040
__scripture_reset_par_at_group_-level: 1773, 1778, 1778, 1816, 2504, 3225
__scripture_reset_spacing: 2013, 2021
\l__scripture_rightmargin_tl 394, 2304, 3928
\l__scripture_selah_font_tl 400, 3334, 4027
__scripture_selah_format:n 403, 3337, 4029
__scripture_selah_output: 3331, 3331, 3768
\l__scripture_selah_sep_tl 406, 3336
\l__scripture_selah_text_tl 397, 3337, 4029
__scripture_select_language:n 887, 895, 1386, 1386, 1468, 1692, 1891, 2205, 3572
__scripture_set_pilcrow_hook: 796, 1200, 1205, 1246, 1248, 1280, 1304, 1306, 1924, 1930, 1952, 1971, 1971, 2263, 2935, 3062, 3064
__scripture_setup_list_noindent:n 779, 779, 2321, 2552, 2637, 3006, 3260, 3265, 3814

__scripture_setup_reset_-
defaults: 218, 727
__scripture_setup_style:nnn . . .
. . . . . 731, 731, 737, 746, 3858
__scripture_skip_diff:NN 818, 818,
2317, 2412, 2548, 2582, 2633, 2666,
3002, 3023, 3275, 3298, 3810, 3833
\g__scripture_suppress_next_-
pilcrow_bool . . . . . .
. . . . . 957, 958, 960, 1323, 1333,
1491, 1650, 1678, 1679, 1683, 1729,
1730, 1734, 1738, 1959, 1970, 1988,
1989, 2217, 2218, 2534, 2589, 2619,
2673, 2681, 2874, 2896, 2980, 3030,
3263, 3305, 3623, 3794, 3840, 3967
\g__scripture_suppress_next_-
verse_para_bool . . . . . .
. . . . . 795, 1264, 1279, 1854,
1935, 1936, 1953, 1967, 2219, 2934
__scripture_temp_ch 1069
__scripture_temp_ch: 1076
__scripture_temp_newch: . 1086, 1093
__scripture_temp_newvs: . 1114, 1116
__scripture_temp_vs: 1103, 1105
__scripture_text_right:nn . . . .
. . . . . 851, 851, 2274
\l__scripture_text_right_sep_tl
. . . . . 414, 2274, 3772
__scripture_vbox_set_top:Nw . . .
. . . . . 3034, 3034, 3137
\l__scripture_verse_colour_tl . .
. . . . . 420, 1889, 1890
__scripture_verse_compact_-
output:n 1921, 1921, 3979
\l__scripture_verse_first_bool .
. . . . . 424, 1894, 2285
__scripture_verse_first_-
format:n 427, 1904, 2287
\l__scripture_verse_first_sep_tl
. . . . . 430, 1906
\l__scripture_verse_font_tl 433, 1888
__scripture_verse_format:n . . . .
. . . . . 436, 1909, 2287
\g__scripture_verse_int . . . . . .
. . . 417, 2193, 2203, 2239, 2253, 2255
\l__scripture_verse_language_tl 441
\l__scripture_verse_language_-
variant_tl 445
__scripture_verse_output:n . . . .
. . . . 1543, 1629, 1855, 1855, 1925,
1947, 2233, 2812, 2881, 2889, 2902,
2910, 2920, 3101, 3114, 3542, 3580,
3600, 3607, 3615, 3625, 3641, 3736
\l__scripture_verse_par_start_-
bool . . . . . .
. . 1852, 1859, 1860, 1864, 1875, 1895
\l__scripture_verse_para_bool . .
. . . . . 448, 786, 808,
833, 981, 1276, 1334, 1475, 1546,
1558, 1765, 1879, 1986, 2061, 2105,
2454, 2558, 2643, 2816, 2962, 3283,
3737, 3740, 3786, 3945, 3973, 4044
__scripture_verse_para_output:n
. . . . . 1927, 1927, 3947
\l__scripture_verse_presep_tl . .
. . . . . 454, 1865, 1869, 2283
\l__scripture_verse_sep_tl . . . .
457, 1911, 2869, 2871, 2918, 3595, 3630
\l__scripture_verse_show_bool . .
. . . . . 439, 460, 1885
\l__scripture_version_delim_tl .
. . . . . 466, 894, 3934
__scripture_version_format:n . .
. . . . . 469, 896, 3932
\l__scripture_version_language_-
tl 472
\l__scripture_version_language_-
variant_tl 476
\l__scripture_version_position_-
str 482, 483, 484, 944, 963, 1141, 2374
\l__scripture_version_tl . . . . . .
. . . . . 463, 905, 947,
966, 1142, 2375, 2389, 2392, 2398, 2429
\l__scripture_X_char_tl *65*,
215, 1074, 1091, 1441, 2229, 2958, 3763
__scripture_zero_chap_par_-
prevgraf_at_group_level: . . . .
. . . . . 1839, 1839, 1849, 3362
scripture/chap/after (hook) *12*, 49
scripture/chap/before (hook) *12*, 49
scripture/heading (mark) *13*, 49
scripture/pilcrow (hook) 49
scripture/poetry/para/after (hook) . 105
scripture/poetry/pilcrow (hook) 49
scripture/verse (mark) *13*, 49
scripture/verse/after (hook) *12*, 49
scripture/verse/before (hook) . . . *12*, 49
\scripturecurrentbook 755, 760, 2199, 3849
\scripturecurrentchapter *8*,
761, 1447, 1555, 1657, 2200, 3548, 3849
\scripturecurrentverse . *8*, 762, 1448,
1556, 1658, 1857, 2202, 3549, 3849
\scripturesetup *8*, 3852
\scripturestyle *8*, 27, 3856
\scripturestyle* *8*
\scshape *22*, 316, 650
\section *3*, *6*

\selah 8, 3768, 4024
selah/font (option) 25
selah/format (option) 26
selah/sep (option) 26
selah/text (option) 26
\selectfont 1465
\selectlanguage . . 21, 22, 1396, 1405, 1408
\setbox 3036
skip commands:
\skip_eval:n 820, 1496, 1592, 2744, 3369, 3557
\skip_gset_eq:NN 2586, 2670, 3027, 3302, 3837
\skip_gzero:N 2222
\skip_horizontal:N 950, 1625, 1684, 1756, 1914, 1994, 2391, 2396, 2799, 2891, 2912, 3219, 3407, 3575, 3617, 3638
\skip_horizontal:n 785, 869, 934, 962, 1503, 1599, 1803, 1869, 2049, 2092, 2772, 2775, 2925, 3106, 3169, 3322, 3636
\skip_if_eq:nnTF 1492, 1588, 1865, 2283, 2740, 3365, 3553
\skip_new:N 777
\skip_set:Nn 2002, 2311, 2315, 2410, 2546, 2580, 2631, 2664, 3000, 3021, 3273, 3296, 3808, 3831
\skip_set_eq:NN 2003, 2540, 2625, 2994, 3267
\skip_vertical:N 915, 920
\skip_vertical:n . . . 2029, 2418, 3217
\skip_zero:N 874, 1660, 2004, 2005, 2310, 2313, 2403, 2408, 2541, 2544, 2578, 2626, 2629, 2662, 2995, 2998, 3019, 3108, 3144, 3268, 3271, 3294, 3327, 3803, 3804, 3806, 3829
\c_zero_skip 33, 48, 109, 596, 601, 611, 1492, 1588, 1625, 1865, 1914, 1994, 2283, 2740, 3365, 3553
\small 19, 263, 634
\smash 17, 1606
\spacefactor 3076, 3099
str commands:
\str_case:nn 65, 115, 194, 237
\str_if_eq:nnTF 799, 810, 885, 916, 923, 944, 961, 963, 1131, 1141, 1215, 1346, 1360, 1376, 1466, 1477, 1570, 1632, 1664, 1680, 1689, 1737, 1769, 1889, 2043, 2083, 2293, 2371, 2374, 2449, 3570
\str_if_eq_p:nn 170, 854, 855, 970, 971, 984, 988, 1004, 1008, 1009, 1051, 1056, 1175, 1180, 1239, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1899, 2332, 2336, 2340, 2349, 2353
\str_if_exist:NTF 344, 372, 482
\str_new:N 345, 373, 483, 2032
\str_set:Nn 2190, 2515, 2600, 2947, 3121, 3234, 3757, 3960, 3985, 3991, 3997, 4003, 4010, 4016
\str_set_eq:NN 346, 374, 484
\strut 859, 974, 2876, 2897, 3077, 3597
style (option) 26

T

TEX and LATEX 2ε commands:
\@afterheading . . 995, 1712, 2071, 2115
\@beginparpenalty 2210
\@clubpenalty 1319
\@doendpe 62, 3950
\@endparpenalty 2211
\@ifpackageloaded 1394, 1399
\@lowpenalty 2209, 2210, 2211
\@nolnerr 2565, 2650, 3956
\@outerparskip 2407, 2413, 2577, 2583, 2661, 2667, 3018, 3024, 3293, 3299, 3828, 3834
\@par 2364, 3949
\@restorepar 1318
\@topsepadd 2408, 2410, 2578, 2580, 2586, 2662, 2664, 2670, 3019, 3021, 3027, 3294, 3296, 3302, 3829, 3831, 3837
\@totalleftmargin 99, 1512, 1524, 1534, 1641, 1814, 1943, 1961, 2025, 2045, 2087, 2406, 2436, 2473, 2476, 2486, 2575, 2591, 2659, 2675, 2717, 2727, 2735, 2846, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2861, 3032, 3141, 3142, 3307, 3423, 3428, 3469, 3479, 3516, 3526, 3648, 3651, 3846
\f@size 1454
\textright 8, 2273, 3769, 4033
textright/sep (option) 26
\textscripture 9, 3860
\textsuperscript 27, 438, 681
tl commands:
\c_space_tl 19, 21, 296, 468, 644, 690, 3100, 4028, 4030, 4036
\tl_clear:N 1140, 1142, 2373, 2375
\tl_gclear:N 2194, 2451
\tl_gset:Nn 741, 1447, 1448, 1555, 1556, 1657, 1658, 1857, 2199, 2200, 2202, 3548, 3549
\tl_if_empty:NTF 755, 942, 955, 1392, 1403, 2389, 2429
\tl_if_empty:nTF 891, 893

\tl_if_empty_p:N ... 1005, 2387, 2427
\tl_if_eq:NnTF 1577, 1583
\tl_if_eq:nnTF 1867
\tl_if_exist:NTF 63, 113, 192, 235, 735
\tl_if_novalue:nTF .. 1072, 1089, 2188, 2195, 2227, 2516, 2601, 2948, 2956, 3122, 3235, 3761, 3862, 3907
\tl_if_novalue_p:n 2385, 2425
\tl_new:N 64, 114, 193, 236, 593, 736, 2033, 3849, 3850, 3851
\tl_set:Nn 69, 74, 79, 119, 124, 198, 203, 208, 241, 246, 251, 1074, 1091, 2189, 2229, 2289, 2958, 3763, 3925, 3926, 3927, 3928
\tl_set_eq:NN ... 1388, 1390, 2869, 2870, 2918, 3595, 3630, 3930, 3933
\tl_use:N . 738, 3199, 3200, 3206, 3207
\l_tmpa_tl 2869, 2918, 3196, 3199, 3204, 3206
\l_tmpb_tl 3196, 3200, 3204, 3207
token commands:
\c_space_token 1718, 2499, 3052
\token_if_active_p:N 1243, 1301
\token_if_eq_meaning:NNTF 1138, 1647
\token_if_eq_meaning_p:NN 791, 792, 1018, 1020, 1026, 1032, 1043, 1064, 1081, 1098, 1109, 1153, 1155, 1157, 1159, 1167, 1189, 1193, 1195, 1197, 1202, 1237, 1245, 1247, 1262, 1263, 1273, 1274, 1303, 1305, 2931, 2932, 3061, 3063, 3682, 3690, 3698, 3700, 3702, 3712, 3719, 3728
\token_if_letter_p:N 1241, 1299, 3059
\token_to_str:N 19, 21, 27
\TopMark *13*
\topsep *86*, 2313, 2315, 2544, 2546, 2629, 2631, 2998, 3000, 3271, 3273, 3806, 3808

U

\unpenalty 3085, 3156
\unskip 857, 866, 2380, 2506, 2564, 2649, 3075, 3083, 3084, 3154, 3155, 3319, 3943, 3955, 4020, 4035
\usepackage *13*

V

\vbadness 3187
\vbox *3*
vbox commands:
\vbox_set_end: 3175
\vbox_set_split_to_ht:NNn 3188
\vbox_set_top:Nn 3192
\vbox_set_top:Nw *98*
\vbox_unpack_drop:N 3193
verse (option) *26*
verse/color (option) *26*
verse/colour (option) *26*
verse/first (option) *26*
verse/firstformat (option) *27*
verse/firstsep (option) *27*
verse/font (option) *27*
verse/format (option) *27*
verse/hide (option) *27*
verse/language (option) *27*
verse/language/variant (option) *27*
verse/para (option) *27*
verse/presep (option) *28*
verse/sep (option) *28*
verse/show (option) *28*
version (option) *28*
version/delim (option) *29*
version/format (option) *29*
version/language (option) *29*
version/language/variant (option) ... *29*
version/position (option) *29*
\vs *9*, *50*, 791, 1098, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1197, 1245, 1262, 1273, 1303, 1638, 1726, 1732, 1739, 2233, 2255, 2931, 2963, 2964, 3061, 3373, 3441, 3561, 3587, 3625, 3641, 3672, 3676, 3705, 3712, 3715, 3722, 3730, 3734, 3736, 3767, 3947, 3979
\vtop 3036